**MACIEJ MATASEK** 

# ENGLISH ADVANCED VOCABULARY AND STRUCTURE PRACTICE

**NEW EDITION** 

HANDYBOOKS



# ENGLISH ADVANCED VOCABULARY AND STRUCTURE PRACTICE

**NEW EDITION** 

HANDYBOOKS

Ea	rthquakes are am	ongst the most destru	ıctive	(1) disasters. They
ust	ally	(2) without any w	arning and	(3) in a great
	(4	4) of life and an enorm	ous demolition of build	ings. Additionally, they
ma	y cause devast	ating landslides or	create gigantic tida	al waves which, in
••••	(5	i), are collosal walls o	of water smashing into	seashores with such
			of destroying coastal	
			and serious injuries	(8)
	_	(9)		
			60 seconds, so usua	
		•	(11) once th	•
			ructure when it is sha	
	•	·	onstruction materials a	·
			e survival or collapse	_
			(15).	
1.	a) nature	b) naturalistic	c) natural	d) native
2.	a) hit	b) strike	c) fall	d) attack
3.	a) result	b) effect	c) lead	d) cause
4.	a) fatality	b) waste	c) harm	d) loss
5.	a) fact	b) certainty	c) honesty	d) truth
6.	a) potential	b) conceivable	c) capable	d) possible
7.	a) wide	b) broad	c) full	d) vast
8.	a) bring	b) come	c) lay	d) make
9.	a) demolish	b) jumble	c) destroy	d) collapse
10.	a) avert	b) evade	c) abstain	d) restrain
11.	a) upkeep	b) upturn	c) upshot	d) uptake
12.	a) up	b) on	c) out	d) off
13.	a) activity	b) motion	c) progress	d) reaction
14.	a) factors	b) phenomena	c) points	d) ingredients
15.	a) settlers	b) citizens	c) inhabitants	d) burghers

### 1. Does it make any ...... (DIFFER) to them if we pay by cheque? 2. The two boys should receive a just punishment. Their ..... (BEHAVE) at the inauguration ceremony was really outrageous. 3. Couldn't you provide us with a more ...... (PRACTICE) scheme? The one you have just devised is not sensible at all. 4. As a matter of fact, the realisation of the project itself isn't so ...... (TROUBLE) as the initial conditions we have to accept. 5. Jason is the most ...... (TRUTH) person I know. He never tells lies. 6. Mutual accusations will get you nowhere. You'd better try to find a more reasonable ..... (SOLVE) to your conflict. 7. The main cause of the current crisis in the party seems to be the deep ..... (DIVIDE) between its members. 8. It's most ...... (FASHION) among youths these days to spend their free time in the cinema. 9. Unfortunately, none of us managed to convince the director of the benefits that our experiment might bring. His ...... (APPROVE) grew even stronger when Jack mentioned the possible cost of the venture. 10. Cindy and Mike's close ...... (FRIEND) finally developed into a profound feeling and culminated in their marriage last year. 11. Nobody has applied for the mission knowing how ...... (HAZARD) it may be. 12. Tom has lost his ...... (CONFIDE) in conventional medicine after many years of unsuccessful treatment and has opted for acupuncture. 13. 'What's the ...... (LONG) of this rope?' 'It's six metres long.' 14. Mark's been terribly busy this week. It's ...... (DOUBT) whether he'll attend our performance tomorrow. 15. 'Why didn't they react to my warning?' 'They might not have understood its discreet ......(MEAN).' III. Insert the correct prepositions. AT BETWEEN BY IN **FOR** FROM OF ON WITH 1. Although Mrs Parker was bitterly jealous ...... her friends' higher wages in the company, she managed to avoid making sharp comments. 2. The committee doesn't support any immediate changes. They say the modifications should be introduced step ...... step.

II. Put the words in the correct form.

3. The landlord was very generous to us. All that we consumed in his inn was the house.
4. We can't give up. Now that we have gone through the most difficult part of the route
we must reach Khartoum any cost.
5. If you had informed us advance that you wouldn't be giving any
seminar we wouldn't have gone to the trouble of making all the necessary arrangements.
6. Jack's great interest
to his friends, but the boy considers it an absorbing hobby.
7. What unavoidably makes me angry Frank is his inability to take prompt decisions.
8. The football star is going to spend holidays in a secluded place where he expects to
hide the curious journalists and photographers.
9. All the candidates, except
10. Customers used to complain about the high prices of food, meatparticular.
11. Learning this long definition heart, at first, seemed an impossible
task. But, finally, I was successful memorizing it.
12. Instead a long speech at the beginning of the meeting, the
chairman only gave a short welcome to all the participants.
13. Only Mark was keen going fishing early in the morning. The rest
of the company felt too tired after their long journey.
14. Tell the children to stop fooling around or I'll lose my patience
them.
15. There's no difference price these two printers
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. It wasn't Tom that you saw in the department store, for sure.
It couldn't
2. We had to call the doctor because the baby had a high temperature (because of).
3. If I were you, I wouldn't tell anybody about the discovery.
You had
4. The boys laughed at the man in spite of his old age. (fun of)

5. You are all welcome to take any food you like.
Help
7. Did the children enjoy themselves during the performance? (good time)
8. We haven't had any message from him since March. (heard)
9. You don't have to worry about the future. (no need)
There
10. All the students were awarded diplomas.
Every
V. Choose the correct answer.
If you go on me like this, I will never be able to finish writing my report.
a) disturbing b) afflicting c) concerning d) affecting
2. Turn off this machine, please. The harsh sound really me crazy.
a) takes b) worries c) drives d) bothers
3. Everyone knew that this task would require a considerable effort.
a) working b) engaging c) making d) completing
4. Mr Tanner did his best to fix the faulty oven, but his at repairing
electrical devices wasn't good enough to succeed.
a) service b) skill c) technique d) craft
5. Judy didn't for a second to agree to Mike's proposal as she had
been in love with the boy for a long time.
a) decide b) linger c) hesitate d) await
6. Don't get so nervous about his coming late. When you get to know him better, you'll
learn to take it
a) easy b) loose c) nice d) fine
7. The inconsiderate driver was for parking his vehicle in the wrong
place.
a) inflicted b) condemned c) harrassed d) fined

8. The idea to a visit to the local council residence was welcomed
by all the visitors.
a) do b) pay c) go d) walk
9. His of the safety regulations really can't be ignored any longer.
a) disregard b) unfamiliarity c) carelessness d) inattention
10. Let's the place, it looks so gloomy and unpleasant.
a) miss b) abandon c) depart d) disappear
11. What you are saying is quite, so give us, please, more details on
the situation.
a) famous b) accustomed c) obvious d) familiar
12. For a short while, I managed to catch of the President entering
the palace.
a) vision b) notice c) view d) sight
13. The suggestion to leave the camp at once was strongly by the
climbers who were afraid of the approaching snowstorm.
a) opposed b) complained c) quarreled d) resigned
14. The first thing for all of you to remember is that your duties may
result in an instant dismissal.
a) escaping b) neglecting c) resisting d) missing
15. It was the commission's job to decide whether the pilot was for
the crash that occurred right after the take-off.
a) responsible b) prone c) guilty d) comprehensive
16. None of us has ever of taking any rash steps against illegal
broadcasting.
a) declared b) persisted c) approved d) concluded
17. Several soldiers of the squad were taken by the enemy forces.
a) capture b) hostage c) kidnap d) torture
18. The student was of understanding the theory even after the
professor's profound explanation.
a) incompetent b) incapable c) helpless d) unsuccessful
19. I'm going for a walk in the park. Would you like to me company?
a) follow b) stay c) ward d) keep
20. Patrick is too a gambler to resist placing a bet on the final game.
a) instant b) spontaneous c) compulsive d) continuous

### 1. Replace each italicized words with a synonymous one.

It is believed that our *inherited* (1) genetic characteristics play the *decisive* (2) role in our being beautiful, attractive and appealing to other individuals. Although there is no *clear* (3) theory on what beauty really is and how it works, the results of a recent scientific *research* (4) seem to *confirm* (5) the hypothesis that our facial features are *determined* (6) by our brains. Their possible role is to *reflect* (7) health and fertility as well as genetic superiority - the quality that people, *supposedly* (8), share with animals which, like humans, have their own sexual preferences. Most species of birds, for example, rely on the brightest colours of plumage when *selecting* (9) their *partners* (10). To them, the vivid *shades* (11) of the feathers indicate the potential partner's genetic fitness to produce healthy *children* (12).

In humans, similarly, beauty **shows** (13) our well-being and our sexual attractiveness, but as far as our facial characteristics are taken into account, people **tend** (14) to regard as extremely **charming** (15) the faces with the highest degree of symmetry. And equally effectively, the facial properties may also indicate the appeal of the whole body.

1. a) indebted	b) derivative	c) innate	d) acquisitive
2. a) vital	b) functional	c) tangible	d) customary
3. a) eminent	b) obscure	c) indicative	d) explicit
4. a) chore	b) endeavour	c) inquiry	d) labour
5. a) bear out	b) stand down	c) prop up	d) make about
6. a) reliant	b) conditioned	c) implied	d) designated
7. a) manifest	b) pertain	c) survey	d) uncover
8. a) plainly	b) normally	c) allegedly	d) mainly
9. a) favouring	b) postulating	c) referring	d) asserting
10. a) counterparts	b) mates	c) fellows	d) accomplices
11. a) dyes	b) marvels	c) twilights	d) hues
12. a) stamina	b) progeny	c) entity	d) forebears
13. a) affirms	b) foresees	c) displays	d) envisages
14. a) incline	b) aspire	c) anticipate	d) declare
15. a) flourishing	b) startling	c) captivating	d) engrossing

## II. Put the words in the correct form. 1. The low ...... (ATTEND) at the concert was a result of the organizers' carelessness about giving it even more extensive publicity. 2. Another attempt to establish a ...... (LAST) peace has failed after one of the negotiators refused to sign the treaty. 3. This new situation is more than ...... (ADVANTAGE) to all the investors. Definitely, it's a chance not to miss. 4. Besides innumerable human victims, the tornado has caused an enormous ..... (DESTROY) to the buildings in the area. 5. A sudden ...... (GROW) in food prices will certainly bring about violent protests from the population. 6. Let's stop quarrelling about such ...... (RELEVANT) details. It doesn't matter what we take first, the soup or the second course. 7. The number of the nails Harry had bought at the ironmonger's wasn't ...... (SUFFICE) and we had to borrow a few from our neighbour. 8. .....(OBEY) at this school is severely punished, so remember to mind your manners both during the lessons and outside the classroom. 9. Some people claim that the microprocessor is the greatest ...... (INVENT) of the 20th century. 10. The actors received a ...... (STAND) ovation from the enthusiastic audience for their brilliant performance in Othello. 11. Without the congressmen's ...... (VALUE) assistance we would never have gathered enough money for our son's operation. 12. It's ......(POINT) to try to reach the village on foot. The only possible way of getting there is by helicopter.

13. Jack's initial ...... (EXCITE) at taking part in the competition died

down after he had learned about the extra costs he would have had to cover.

15. You'd better ask Frank, I'm not in ...... (POSSESS) of the manual

in breathing fresh air and being in harmony with nature.

you are looking for.

14. The ......(PLEASE) of spending holidays in the countryside consists

III. <i>i</i>	Add the	suitable	verbs	to make	the	correct	phrasal verbs.
---------------	---------	----------	-------	---------	-----	---------	----------------

 break	come	do	drop	get	go	jump	lie	
put	settle	take	throw	tick	tu	rn v	vork	

1. Mike's interest in practicing karate off rather quickly and the
boy started to look for a new hobby to take up.
2. The exact cost of the whole venture isn't known yet, but our best accountants have
been trying to it out.
3. For some people, the situation was too tense to up with and no
wonder that quite a few of them preferred to go home.
4. There was no sign indicating that the cottage had been into,
yet, the owner was sure his precious paintings had been stolen.
5. 'There's no hot chocolate on the menu, sir.' 'That's all right. I can
with a cup of tea instead.'
6. Luckily, the bomb which off near the bank last Friday didn't kill
anyone.
7. I don't quite like the new apprentice's approach. He seems to
down on the job.
8. We owe this marvellous wooden church building to the first Christian pioneers who
down in this area in the 16th century.
9. Our stay in the town will certainly be a good chance for Michael to visit his
grandfather's birthplace, so I'm sure he will at the opportunity.
10. Don't you think Patrick after his grandfather? They both have
got equally blue eyes and blond hair.
11. If none of you is going to wear these clothes, I'll them away or
donate them to charity.
12. During to the Winter Olympic Games the small mountain village
into a metropolis with thousands of visitors from all over the world.
13. I knew nothing about the treasure hidden in my garden. I
across it while I was digging the earth.
14. Those naughty boys went on making terrible noise in the park even though they had
been off by the annoyed constable.
15. Mr Simpson's illegal practices enabled him to away without
paving taxes for almost two years.

meaning.
1. Is your uncle the owner of this Rolls Royce? (belong)
?
2. After I had introduced my guests to each other I made a long speech on the current
changes in the computer technologies.
Having
3. Why didn't they tell us they were going to sell their house?
i wish
4. George won't lend his tape recorder to you if you don't promise to bring it back by
Saturday. (unless)
5. Jerry had terrible problems with solving the riddle. (hardly)
6. Our representatives have been criticizing the new concept. (critical)
7. It doesn't make any difference if they paint the board white or yellow. (matter)
lt
8. Finally, the new prime minister has been appointed.
last.
9. I haven't visited Oslo since 1998.
The last time
10. Mrs Arnold will take care of our cat while we are away. (look)
••••••

IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original

V. Fill the gaps with the correct word	orus.
--	-------

age

average

	fault hand lead luck order
	point pride rash sale sight
1	. Stop acting like a child. In a few weeks, you'll be coming of
2	. It's much better for us that the supervisor has been dismissed from work. Nobody could stand his finding with everything.
3	. It's no use trying to operate the photocopier, it's been out ofsince September.
4	The Japanese runner was in the for about twelve kilometres until she was outrun by the Italian champion.
5	The 8.20 fast train has never come late, it has always arrived on the
	You say George and Stacy. I remember, it was love at first
	These works of art aren't for
8	The water in the lake must have been contaminated as dozens of holidaymakers
	came out in a after having bathed in it.
9	I have been totally out of this evening. I haven't won anything
	either at roulette or at blackjack.
10	'Don't worry, it won't take long before the rescue brigade arrives.'
	'It's a very comforting piece of news that help is at
11	We don't have any exact data, but on, we serve a hundred customers a day.
12	Today's performance of our pentathlon team was a shame, but we expect them to demuch better at swimming which is the strongest of our representatives.
13	It's raining cats and outside, so we had better stay at home this evening.
14	Mrs Robson takes a lot of in her cooking and her guests compliment her on her delicious dishes.
15	wish Tim would follow the doctor's advice and stop smoking like a

chimney

dogs

dot

The money that some	professional sponsii	ien eam snoulunt imp	ress anyone when you
take into	(1) the fac	ct that only a few	of them manage to
(2)	immortality and ev	erlasting fame. And	once they reach their
(3)	and display their tale	ent at their best, they a	are fully conscious that
their brilliant careers v	von't last for ever. T	hey live under a cons	tant pressure of being
(4)	and subsequently rep	placed by someone who	is younger, faster and
more	(5). For that rea	son, objectives like re	etirement benefits and
pensions are	(6) great co	encern to all profession	al athletes.
Some of the retired	competitors go as	far as to organize	strikes and rallies to
(7)	their protest agains	t any policy unrespon	sive to their demands
(8)	the younger profess	ionals seek more upg	rading solutions to the
problem as more and r	nore of them attach a	a proper significance to	(9)
a solid education, eve	en at university level	. Such an approach :	should help them find
interesting and well-pai	d jobs	(10) their sports ca	areer is over.
A completely new stra	ategy has been	(11) b	y the schools priding
themselves	(12) suppor	ting their own teams.	Their authorities insist
that the sports clubs	members achieve	high academic standa	ards or else they are
debarred from partal	king in certain spo	orts events, which	may lead to further
(13)	in their professional	careers.	
By these practical and	most effective	(14), cor	mbining education with
sports activity, the	(15)	of the professional ath	lete as being brainless
and unintelligent may e	ventually be changing	to the sportsmen's bei	nefit.
1. a) reflection	b) attention	c) examination	d) consideration
2. a) obtain	b) fulfil	c) attain	d) succeed
3. a) prime	b) shape	c) best	d) capacity
4. a) outcast	b) outshone	c) outstayed	d) outgrown
5. a) achieved	b) attributed	c) accomplished	d) accredited
6. a) with	b) in	c) at	d) of
7. a) voice	b) claim	c) insist	d) speak
8. a) whereby	b) whereas	c) whereupon	d) wherein

9. a) master	ring	b) learning	c)	receiving	d) attending
10. a) right av	way	b) promptly	<b>c)</b>	barely	d) once
11. a) assem	bled	b) installed	c) (	devised	d) emerged
12. a) with		b) on	<b>c)</b> 1	ior	d) in
13. a) disrupt	ion	b) hitch	c) (	detachment	d) wreckage
14. a) ground	s	b) results	c) t	factors	d) means
15. a) vision		b) outlook	c) i	mage	d) judgement
correct for				up get ov	•
9	et off	stand out	take ove	r turn do	wn wrap up
recovere	ed from his	illness.			piotic injections he
4. Unfortunate to put the	tely, our se m into prac	cret plans had tice.	i been <i>reve</i>	ealed by some	eone before we manage
5. The switch connection	nboard ope on.	rator told me t	to wait on	<i>the phone</i> be	fore she made the
6. The inscrip	ption on the and its mea	e label was wr aning.	itten in suc	h a small print	t that I could hardly
7. I'm very so my place.	orry to say t	that I'm leaving	g your clas	s for some tim	ne. Mr Blackley will <i>take</i>
8. At first, the	ey seemed ney <i>rejecte</i>	to be amazed <b>d</b> it.	at Peter's	offer of two th	ousand pounds, but in
••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			

9. I	t's essential that you deliver the documents in person by Thursday.
10. <i>A</i>	Alice is going to <i>apply for</i> the job of a sales assistant in Newcastle.
	The only accident that happened last night was in Gloucester. A lorry <i>collided with</i> a tractor and the both drivers were slightly wounded.
12. 7	The guide advised us to <i>put on some warm clothes</i> as cold weather was forecast.
	Around midday, it started to rain heavily and the hikers had to wait for about half an nour before <i>starting their trip</i> .
	ou won't have any problems with recognizing him. He <i>is easily seen</i> even in a large crowd because of his great height.
15. N	Making any unauthorized alterations may <b>result in</b> a failure of the machine.
III. R	eplace each italicized adjective with a synonymous one.  absorbing desperate fatal genuine graceful horrible idle innocent judicious mean ordinary painful praiseworthy precise puzzled
2. M 3. T 4. C 5. T t 6. If	This is not a very wise decision. Just think of all the consequences such an action might lead to.  Mark was charmed by the girl's elegant movements and her good manners.  This is nothing new. It's just a usual transistor radio.  Our academy admits only people with a real interest in art.  The bitter feeling of having been deserted by his closest friends made Stanley leave the city for ever.  You need some more specific information, turn to Mr Smith, who is in direct control of our department.  The terrible discovery of a skeleton in Mrs Preston's garden has provoked endless speculations about a murderer hiding somewhere in the neighbourhood.

8. The local newspapers write about the boy's <i>admirable</i> courage. After all, he was the only one who hurried to the rescue.
9. The suspect claimed he was <i>not guilty</i> and that the robbery was committed by
someone else
10. I was so <i>confused</i> by the chairman's reply that I didn't know whether I was allowed to cast the vote or not
11. Since Mrs Johnson's unexpected resignation, we have been in an <i>urgent</i> need of
a new secretary
12. Mike's comment on the political crisis in our country provoked a fascinating
discussion which kept us awake during the whole night
13. He is usually very <i>lazy</i> , so we have a hard time of making him do his lessons properly
14. The poor mother went mad after she had learnt about her son's <i>deadly</i> accident.
15. Don't bother to ask him a favour. He is too <i>selfish</i> to help other people.
<ul><li>IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.</li><li>1. I don't usually sleep after work. (in the habit)</li></ul>
2. Little Tommy was expecting Christmas with real delight. (forward to)
3. The young clerk didn't know how to deal with this complicated matter. (capable)
4. Alan is both a good sprinter and a skilled jumper.  Besides
5. Several workers refused to join the strike. (opposed)
6. I haven't lent my new lawnmower to anybody.
Nobody
7. Peter's hair really ought to be cut. (needs)
O The attacker made was even the acts
8. The attacker made me open the safe.
I was

9. In spite of countless obstacles, Jim succeeded in building his own house. (succes	•
10. I'll go upstairs to find out if they have already vacated the rooms. (sure that)	
V. Choose the correct answer.	
1. Mrs Hurston was in deep after her husband's unexpected deat	h.
a) regret b) grief c) lament d) disturbance	
2. The Martins have confirmed their strong to charity actions by donating a lump sum of money again.	
a) compliance b) reliance c) assignment d) commitment	
3. The other party has raised a number of to the reforms in the ta system.	X
a) problems b) objections c) difficulties d) complaints	
4. My older brother is extremely fond of astronomy, he seems to	
a) derive b) possess c) seize d) reach	
5. I can accept criticism in general, but George really it too far, so I had no other option but to show my disapproval.	'
a) carried b) pushed c) put d) made	
6. When old Mr Barnaby died, several people their claim to the substantial legacy that he left.	
a) placed b) drew c) assumed d) laid	
7. The relations between these two countries have become very after the unpleasant incident at the border.	
a) reckless b) excitable c) feverish d) tense	
8. The press puts on the police forces who were unable to cope with the crowd of savage hooligans.	
a) fault b) charge c) blame d) guilt	
9. On entering the nursery I stumbled on the wooden blocks all qver the carpet.	
a) plunged b) scattered c) settled d) tossed	
10. No matter how loudly you shout to him he won't hear you. He is as deaf as a	
a) bat b) stump c) tomb d) post	

11.	The jury subject.	•••••	he	r complime	nts on her o	excellent knowledg	e of the
	a) paid	b) g	ave c) n	nade	d) said		
12.	We could	in't stay lo	ng, so we onl	y wished M	lark many t	парру	of
	his birthda	ay and hu	rried to the ai	rport.			
	a) days	b) r	eturns c	) moments	d) re	gards	
13.	Ever since enemies.	e we quar	relled in the o	ffice, Janic	e and I hav	e been	••••••
	a) assu	red I	o) confirmed	c) def	ined d	l) guaranteed	
14.		nown that er in hospi		n so serious	sly	, I'd cer	tainly have
	a) ill	b) unhe	ealthy c)	invalid	d) unwel	1	
	A young to mountains			ed	••••••	after he got lost in	the
	a) absei	nt b)	deserter	c) missin	ıg d) \	anished/	
16.	You need definite a		You may take	your		before you give	e me the
	a) while	b) n	ninute c	) time	d) thinking	J	
17.	Michael w scratched			with anger	when he s	eaw his car had bee	en
	a) stored	d b)	fixed c)	loaded	d) filled		
18.			cuse wasn't . etched story l		at	all. Nobody in the o	assroom
	a) crede	ential	b) credible	c) cred	litable	d) credulous	
19.			't ng stay abroad		ith the curre	ent political affairs i	n his
			present		dgeable	d) actual	
20.					_	ntle by	
	a) himse		personality			d) nature	•
	•	- /	•	,	· ·	,	

I.	Write	in	the	corr	ect	word	ls.
----	-------	----	-----	------	-----	------	-----

L (1) has it that Zeus - the highest of the gods - took the form of a bull and
seduced the princess named Europa. The $\underline{\mathbf{f}}_{\mathbf{g}}$
Minos who was later e d (3) the first king of Crete. The wife of Minos also
fell in love with the bull and she v _ (4) birth to a monster who was half-man and
half-bull. The beast was, however, t (5) hidden in a winding labyrinth deep
beneath the king's palace. Minos, as a revenge, demanded a horrible human sacrifice
from the Athenians. Consequently, every nine years seven youths and seven maidens
were thrown down the dungeon to Minotaur - a monster with a s (6) for human
flesh. Theseus, the son of Aegeus - the Athenian ruler - and the acknowledged hero,
insisted on $\underline{}$ $$
monster. In a desperate fight Theseus f d (8) the monstrous creature
and escaped from the maze with the helping (9) of Ariadne. On coming back
to Athens, however, he didn't r d
(11) to his father before and grief-stricken Aegeus - the king - threw f (12)
into the sea. Ever since the event, the sea has been called the Aegean Sea.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. This year winter is rather mild in (COMPARE) with the last one
when temperatures fell below thirty degrees.
2. All the (RESIDE) of the hotel had been evacuated before the
fire spread out.
3. If you want to improve your English, I recommend your buying a book on grammar
(USE) .
4. Our grandfather is so (FEAR) of the modern technologies that he
doesn't even want to have a TV set in his house.
5. The international council has devoted several million dollars for help to the
(DEVELOP) countries in Africa.
6. At first, I was against keeping the news secret, but Frank's

8. Working in these conditions may be extremely (HARM) to health, especially if no protective clothes are worn.
9. I wouldn't say these two statues were made by the same sculptor. In fact, there's little
10. The competitor was disqualified even though his
11. Due to a heavy snowstorm the (DEPART) of the train was delayed.
12. The teacher did his best to encourage his pupils to use their
13. Big loans on very (FAVOUR) conditions are offered by the bank
to those who make a large-scale investment.
14. It was a (REST) afternoon for all the representatives, who were
busy preparing the necessary documents.
15. I have always admired her great (WISE) and skill in handling the most intricate problems.
most intricate problems.
III. Insert the correct prepositions.
ABOUT AT BY FOR FROM IN OF ON UNDER WITH
ABOUT AT BY FOR FROM IN OF ON UNDER WITH  1 response to the rising demand petrol, its production has had to be increased.
<ol> <li>response to the rising demand</li></ol>
<ol> <li>response to the rising demand petrol, its production has had to be increased.</li> <li>She said she didn't need any support and that she could arrange everything herself.</li> <li>Danny wished his father could stay good, but the man still had a few months of the military service to do.</li> <li>Rather than go foot in the heavy rain, we preferred to wait a bus, however long that might have been.</li> <li>Mrs Railey was very glad her son's victory in the school competition.</li> <li>I'm unable to use my computer present; it's been</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>response to the rising demand petrol, its production has had to be increased.</li> <li>She said she didn't need any support and that she could arrange everything herself.</li> <li>Danny wished his father could stay good, but the man still had a few months of the military service to do.</li> <li>Rather than go foot in the heavy rain, we preferred to wait a bus, however long that might have been.</li> <li>Mrs Railey was very glad her son's victory in the school competition.</li> <li>I'm unable to use my computer present; it's been repair since last Monday.</li> <li>After a long walk through the dense jungle, the refugees found themselves in a rocky</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>response to the rising demand petrol, its production has had to be increased.</li> <li>She said she didn't need any support and that she could arrange everything herself.</li> <li>Danny wished his father could stay good, but the man still had a few months of the military service to do.</li> <li>Rather than go foot in the heavy rain, we preferred to wait a bus, however long that might have been.</li> <li>Mrs Railey was very glad her son's victory in the school competition.</li> <li>I'm unable to use my computer present; it's been repair since last Monday.</li> </ol>

10	any moment.
11	. Apart a harsh physical training, the troops have had to go through an extensive language course.
12	. For many years, the population of the Syberian tiger has beenreal danger of extinction.
13	. Throughout the whole ceremony the president couldn't get rid of his anxiety the possible assassination.
14	. Alice is working really hard her business skills as she wants to make a good manageress.
15	. This man has no idea about the law procedures, he must have been appointed as a juror mistake.
IV.	Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1.	The building designer doesn't like the idea of a complete reconstruction. (approve)
2.	We have never visited a more charming place before.  Never
3.	My new assistant knows a lot about anaesthetics. (knowledge)
4.	Our experiment will be carried out only if we gather enough money. (condition that)
5.	We haven't contacted each other for several months. (touch)
6.	Mr Thompson's opinion of these innovations is rather low. (much of)
7.	Michael works overtime because he wants to pay off his debts. (view)
8.	Each of us has tried to comfort the depressed patient. (attempt)
9.	I was just going to leave my office when the phone rang. (about)

	cash	fingers	flight	hand	home
	lamb	log	names	risk	rule
	sense	temper	tune	weather	wall
1 The your	agor cooute word t	oo afraid to	taka tha		of march
	the deep forest la		lake ille	••••••	of march
•	•	•		and	started to shout at
	who had been sni			and	olarioa lo orioal al
	ng company that I	• •		has recent	v gone to the
	becau	•			
	no problems with		_		
-	with the	_		,	
		<u>=</u>	ne saxoph	one. It happ	ens quite often th
	t of		•		·
6. There is	no bigger gardeni	ng enthusia	ast in the v	village than	Mr Dandelion. His
growing	plants is admirab	le and his i	neighbour	s say he's g	ot green
7. Let me s	ay at home this m	norning, ple	ase. I'm f	eeling rathe	r under the
**********	, solw	von't be of (	great use i	in the office	•
8. Phillip, a	oologize to your si	ster! I don'	t want to h	near you ca	lling her
	any m	ore.			
9. We were	informed by the s	hop assista	ant that th	ey didn't ac	cept credit cards.
Consequ	ently, we had no	other optio	n but to pa	ay in	
10. When Ale	ex returns from wo	ork, he is u	sually so t	ired that he	falls asleep imme
	ps like a		•		
				_	, but on the other
	, he is				
12. Someboo	ly pushed Eric in t	the crowd a	and the bo	y fell down	the
	d broke his leg.				
					1
14. That dog	of theirs may look	dangerou:	s, but in fa	ct, it's as g	entle as a
•••••		_			
	apprentice is very of duty		wever, on	e thing he s	still lacks is the

10. Nobody managed to work out the correct answer. (failed)

usually perceived as nature thatto set out on an explor places benefit from e knowledge about other However, there is a prone to	the best(3) people to ration trip. Those who establishing new relater cultures and lifestyle	travel frequently and to seek	(1) through travelling is the inquisitive human (4) experiences and 0 (5) (6) a better mption that people are about other nations and
	-		er that can help change
			ies'. This direct contact
			(10) their baseless neept of life in all four
corners of the globe.		(11) Will life real Cor	icept of the in all lour
•	) question travelling	(13	) friendship and makes
·			different traditions and
•			(14)
			ecoming aware of the
challenges and hardsh	ips that other people	have to struggle with. H	Hence, a true voyage is
the one with a good	deal of experience	to	(15) about, very often
combined with expos	ure to abhorrent sigh	its and incredible orde	als. The learning to be
complete, thus, requir	es an ability to obse	rve and analyse the s	urroundings, both their
glamour and brutality.			
1. a) purchase	b) exact	c) gain	d) nurture
2. a) completion	b) fulfilment	c) conclusion	d) resolution
3. a) impels	b) involves	c) entails	d) pursues
4. a) thriving	b) throbbing	c) thwarting	d) thrilling
5. a) reverse	b) averse	c) diverse	d) converse
6. a) acquiring	b) educating	c) learning	d) exacting
7. a) speck	b) grain	c) scrap	d) tip
8. a) persevering	b) cherishing	c) indulging	d) persisting

9. a) prejudice	b) manner	c) outlook	d) approach
10. a) drop	b) cease	c) fail	d) quit
11. a) informed	b) realized	c) acquainted	d) defined
12. a) Apart	b) Beyond	c) Unfailing	d) Beneath
13. a) facilitates	b) affords	c) elicits	d) incites
14. a) involve	b) derive	c) consist	d) enclose
15. a) commemorate	b) reminisce	c) resemble	d) remind

### II. Put the words in the correct form.

1. Eddie had imagined life on the farm to be enjoyable and peaceful, but the
(REAL) turned out to be totally different.
2. Do you remember the exact (DEFINE) of this mathematical rule?
3. They say that (SILENT) is golden, but who could really believe that?
4. Professor Jenkins' lectures were the most (INFORM). Even his
books didn't contain so much relevant data.
5. Cindy's unique artistic (ABLE) enabled her to obtain a scholarship abroad.
6. Our national team has played beyond (EXPECT). They have
beaten the world champions twice.
7. The customs officer insisted on examining the (CONTAIN) of our suitcases.
8. One of the most disturbing questions the government has to face is the rising
(EMPLOY) among the rural population.
9. Even though an (EXTEND) search for the missing child has been
carried out by the local police, there has been no sign of progress so far.
10. 'Alice has told me she is thinking of breaking off her (ENGAGE)
to Martin.' 'Do you think she doesn't love the boy any more?'
11. Thanks to the operation my (SEE) has improved considerably.
I hope that after the next one I won't have to wear glasses at all.
12. A lot of (COMPLAIN) have been written to the town council by the
inhabitants of the area where the nuclear power station is to be built.
13. The most (STAND) feature of his character is his great generosity.
14. I wouldn't assume that he would help you in case of trouble. He isn't so
(RELY) a person as you may think him to be.
15. What the teacher expects us to write is a thorough description of the
(INDUSTRY) revolution in Britain

	AT	ВҮ	FOR	FROM	IN	OF	ТО	WITH
1 Pichar	d the Th	ird wası	n't the on	ly king who	died			hattle
								fear of having it
	-	ilau ali		stalled iii ii	is cai .	••••••	••••••	lear of having it
stolen		oficiont			vitomi	d.	minorala	the riel of
					vitariii	ns and i	minerais	, the risk of
	. •		disease is	•				M
		_			ence	••••••	••••••	the main branch
				own funds.				
	_	very tire	ed	••••••	ma	rching u	p the hi	l and asked for
a good								
6. Why do	on't you	send a	message		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	retu	rn of pos	st? It will be
delive	red more	e quickly	y, then.					
7. The ma	anufactu	ırer has	assured	us that his	produc	ts alway	s work	properly, no matter
how lo	ng they	have be	en	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	us	e.		
8. We ha	ve recer	itly direc	cted our a	aims	••••••	(	developi	ng a prototype of an
extren	nely eco	nomical	vehicle.					
9. You sho	ould be a	ashame	d		what	you ha	ve done	. Don't ever hit your
brothe	r again!							
10. It wasn	't at all e	easy for	the Euro	pean meml	pers of	the exp	edition t	o get accustomed
•••••	••••••	so	hot and	humid a clir	nate of	South A	America	•
11. The Br	owns an	d their r	neighbou	rs were exa	amined	at the p	olice sta	tion in connection
•••••	••••••	th	e burglar	ies in the d	istrict.			
12. You sh	ould hav	ve aske	d Tom to	instal the p	ipe in y	our batl	nroom. H	łe is very clever
•••••	•••••	ev	ery kind o	of manual v	vork.			
13. I did m	ny best t	o be hel	pful		pia	anning t	he excu	rsion, but they
seeme	ed to pay	no atte	ention to r	ny remarks	<b>5.</b>			
14. The fire	e brigad	e have e	earned a	good deal o	of appre	eciation	•••••	their
great o	courage	displaye	ed in the	rescue acti	on.			
15. After tv	vo montl	hs spen	t in the lo	cal hospita	l, Christ	tine has	recently	recovered
•••••		he	er bad inji	uries.				

meaning.
I was strongly determined to complete my dissertation by the end of the month.  I had
2. Father doesn't want you to keep these disgusting insects. (rid)
3. When we came back home we realized it had been broken into.  On
4. He will lie on the sofa doing nothing all day round. (nothing but)
5. They say they don't want to play cricket any more. (bored)
6. Andy didn't tell anybody that he was going on a lone expedition. (without)  Andy went
7. As soon as it gets warmer, the spring flowers will bloom.  The moment
8. One of the relatives has made a statement for the mourning parents on television. (behalf)
9. Was it difficult for you to assemble the set? (difficulty)
10. We are hiring a specialist to redecorate the flat. (having)
V. Choose the correct answer.
1. Michael was a terrible, he was even afraid to stay at home alone.
a) culprit b) coward c) fiance d) boaster
2. After a lengthy debate, the spokesman announced the board had
a unanimous conclusion.
a) committed b) solved c) reached d) compromised

IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original

3. In spite of our big effort, we have not managed to enough money for the renovation of the school buildings.
a) raise b) compose c) rear d) score
4. The success of our campaign is on the number of investors we can attract.
a) legible b) relative c) dependent d) obtainable
5. George didn't attend school for six weeks as he had to stay in hospital where he was
for pneumonia.
a) fixed b) mended c) relieved d) treated
6. I don't believe a of what he says.
a) sentence b) word c) phrase d) matter
7. We couldn't stand his nasty of spitting on the floor and we moved
him from our department.
a) disposition b) character c) guilt d) habit
8. Alex was enough on becoming a professional sportsman and he
didn't want to listen to anybody else's advice.
a) intent b) eager c) definite d) certain
9. You'd better not place a bet on Stalion. In my opinion, the horse doesn't
a chance of winning the race.
a) win b) stand c) rise d) play
10. Nobody took any of the warning and they went swimming in the contaminated water.
a) information b) attention c) notice d) sight
11. It was time we did something about the case, but we had no idea how to react.
a) main b) high c) latest d) fair
12. The loan that we had received from our parents us to buy a flat in
Cambridge.
a) enabled b) assisted c) fulfilled d) granted
13. Patrick his joy at winning the prize by inviting his friends to a first-class restaurant for dinner.
a) appeared b) envisioned c) exposed d) displayed
14. I was immensely to hear that none of my relatives was killed in the bus accident.
a) relieved b) improved c) recovered d) healed

15.	They say that	a friend in	••••••	is a friend indeed.
	a) miss	b) lack c	) wish	d) need
16.	It is not a grea illegal busines		o me if you r	make money by of an
	a) sorts	b) means	c) process	d) works
17.	Mind that the t	oaby shouldn't to	ouch the knif	ife, it's as sharp as a
	a) blade	b) sword	c) cut	d) razor
18.	The mother wa	as furious when	she entered	d the nursery and saw it in complete
	•••••	••••••		
	a) pollution	b) dirt	c) disorder	r d) junk
19.	Your staying in	n this room long	er than seve	en days will having to
	pay extra mor	ney.		
	a) mean	b) correspond	d c) pro	ove d) infer
20.	Mr Robson's jo right way.	ob is to teach th	e young offic	cers to their duty in the
	a) operate	b) perform	c) com	nmit d) proceed

### I. Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

The game of solving *difficult* (1) puzzles has always *filled* (2) people with the feeling of a profound *excitement* (3). No wonder, then, that the *fascination* (4) of treasure hunting has invariably been associated with the possibility of realizing the most *improbable* (5) dreams. According to what the psychologists claim, there is a little boy in every treasure hunter. Yet, the *chase* (6) of hidden valuables has recently become a serious *venture* (7) with amateur and professional seekers equipped with highly sophisticated *devices* (8) like metal detectors, radars, sonars or underwater cameras.

What raises the adrenaline level in these treasure-obsessed fanatics are legends, myths, old maps and other *variety* (9) of clues promising *immeasurable* (10) fortunes buried beneath the earth's surface or drowned in the ancient galleys.

For many treasure hunters the struggle of hint searching is even more *stimulating* (11) than digging out a treasure trove composed of golden or silver objects, jewellery and other priceless artefacts. The job is, however, extremely strenuous as even the most *puzzling* (12) clues must be thoroughly *analysed* (13). Failures and misinterpretations *occur* (14) quite frequently, too. Yet, even the most unlikely clue or the smallest find is enough to reinforce the hunter's self-confidence and passion.

Indeed, the delight in treasure finding doesn't always *depend on* (15) acquiring tremendous amounts of valuables. Whatever is detected, be it a rusty sundial or a marble statue, brings joy and reward after a long and exhausting search.

1. a) extreme	b) fierce	c) intricate	d) vehement
2. a) imposed	b) congested	c) imbued	d) aroused
3. a) exhilaration	b) dismay	c) acclaim	d) inflammation
4. a) rage	b) trauma	c) craze	d) uproar
5. a) inopportune	b) impetuous	c) unbearable	d) implausible
6. a) pursuit	b) dash	c) gait	d) crusade
7. a) riddle	b) exploit	c) toil	d) strain
8. a) garments	b) auxiliaries	c) appliances	d) phenomena
9. a) range	b) abundance	c) stack	d) batch
10. a) ceaseless	b) superfluous	c) unaccountable	d) inestimable
11. a) rousing	b) gruelling	c) escalating	d) engulfing

13. a) u	tilized b	scrutinized	c) disclo	sed	d) verbalized
•		) concur	c) befall		d) encounter
		) poke around	c) lay ab	out	d) hinge upon
-	ace the italicized vect form.	verbs or phras	es with a syn	onymous p	ohrasal verb in the
	account for	back up	bring about	bring up	call off
	carry out	feel up to	get on	look up	make up
	pull up	put off	set in tak	e back	turn up
1. The	policeman waved	at Danny to <i>sto</i>	<b>pp his car</b> at th	e lay-by.	
2. Seve	_	iven a harsh tra	aining for their	reluctance	to <i>fulfil</i> the captain's
	kily, the two ministe adcast.	rs <b>ended their</b>	argument bet	ore the pro	gramme was
	sn't any of you wan he fraud?	t to <i>give me si</i>	<i>upport</i> ? Will y	ou let them	believe that I'm guilty
5. Thin	ngs are beginning to	improve now	that we have r	eceived the	e aid.
6. At fi	rst, I felt like going t	to the concert, I			
face	e drought.	_			raid we may have to
8. Lucy	/ says she <i>isn't we</i>	ll enough to d	o so much hou	ısework.	••••••
	pump breakdown h				••••••••••
•••••	••••••••••••	•••••	•••••		

c) baffling

d) overwhelming

b) appalling

12. a) crippling

10. We have been in good relations ever since we met each other at the pilgrimage la year.
1. The teacher has obliged Robert to withdraw the offensive remarks he made to Julia
12. As a result of a heavy rainfall the athletic event has had to be <i>cancelled</i> .
13. Thousands of enthusiasts from around the world gathered to see the famous film stabut to their disappointment, she didn't <i>appear</i> .
14. This useful handbook will tell you how to <i>educate</i> your children.
15. After a pause, the judge asked the suspect to go on <i>explaining</i> his motives.
III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.
adequate available bumpy concise crucial
distinguished exaggerated feverish firm hostile immediate legitimate tedious tender widespread
<ol> <li>Alexander the Great was one of the most <i>famous</i> military leaders of the ancient times. He was the conqueror of Persia and the king of Macedonia.</li> <li>I hope we all will remember this <i>important</i> moment. From today on, we will be able communicate with any place on the planet.</li> <li>It's essential that the elephant should be given the amount of food <i>suitable</i> for its weight.</li> <li>'What was the court's decision in your case?' 'They said I had a <i>legal</i> right to occup the flat.'</li> </ol>
5. Tommy is so <i>excited</i> about going to the seaside because he has never seen the seaside because he had not
6. My father is a <i>devoted</i> believer in the American cinematography. He never watches
films of other directors than the American ones

shopkeeper lowered it
11. She is so lucky to have married Peter. The boy has such a <i>gentle</i> character that he wouldn't even harm a fly
12. Had I known the lecture on etymology would be so <i>long and boring</i> , I'd never have attended it
13. It seems that space flights to the moon will be an attractive way of spending weekend in the <i>not very distant</i> future.
14. I hate driving on <i>rough</i> roads like this one. It is neither pleasant nor good for the car.
15. The chairman's comment on the transaction was short and clear
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
At least some of you may be obliged to sign the agreement. (under)
2. Suddenly, the baby started to cry and nobody knew what to do about it. (burst)
3. Certainly, drinking too much alcohol can be harmful to your health. (do)
4. Only a few Members of Parliament voted for the reforms. (favour of)
5. Anthony claimed that the other man caused the collision. (accused)
6. With such a poor dealing with the matter he will not probably succeed. (unlikely)
7. It seemed that they had visited the place before.  They seemed
8. The factory had to be shut down because of very low output and poor profits. (due)
9. The hijackers haven't set any of the hostages free.
10. He said he was sorry for what he had said to the customer. (apologies)

appeara	nces	best	clock	work	date	e delay
fuss	glin	npse	guess	s he	art	leave
line	mine	d t	orime	terms	S	senses

	. We expect Mike to drop us a as soon as he arrives in Mexico.  2. Mr Dalton tried to keep up However, the rest of the party knew
	he was awfully depressed after the divorce.
3	3. You could have avoided making so much about so trivial a problem.
4	I. I've told you it's impossible to get in touch with detective Parker because he has been on in Spain since last Thursday.
5	i. We didn't have to wait long for the copy as the clerk was most kind and made it without any
6	about fifty guests to his birthday party.
7	The manager and the singer have been on very good with each
	other. They even seem to be close friends.
8	. Gordon McAlister was a man of great success. He made a big fortune in the
	of his youth and lived comfortably ever after.
9	Stop spraying the paint on to me! Have you taken a complete leave of your?
10	. I can't think how he succeeded in winning Jenny's being so rude and vulgar to other girls.
11	. You may feel absolutely safe to tell me whatever you know. I won't give you away, for sure. Go on, speak your
12	. He isn't good enough to become the champion. At, he may take the second place.
13	. Mark never changes his routines. He is as regular as
	. Whitney has never seen the boy she is meeting this evening. In fact, their appointment
	is a blind
15.	It is out of the question for me to give an exact description of the burglar as I only caught a of his face when he rushed towards the door.

it only	(1) the completion	on of the reconstruction	on of the numan genentic
map for a whole host o	f hereditary diseases	s to be	(2). Originally, it was
forecast that the vent	ture would take un	til the beginning of	the 21st century to be
(3).	At present, it is cle	ar that the task can	be finished much earlier.
Hundreds of scholars h	nave gone to	(4) to he	lp(5)
the mystery of the hun	nan genetic structur	e with an ardent hop	e for
(6) mankind from disord	ders such as cancer,	, cystic fibrosis or arth	nritis.
The progress in this	incredible undertaki	ng is	(7) by an accurate
interpretation of the inf	formation	(8) in the c	hromosomes forming the
trillions of the cells in th	ne human body. Loca	ating and characterizi	ng every single gene may
(9) an	implausible assigni	ment, but very consi	derable
(10) has already beer	n made. What we	know by now is tha	at the hereditary code is
assembled in DNA, sor	me parts of which m	ay be diseased and .	(11) to
the uncontrollable trans	mission of the dama	ged code from paren	ts to their children.
Whereas work at the	completion of the hi	uman genom may la	st for a few years more,
notions like gene ther	apy or genetic eng	ineering don't	(12) much
surprise any longer. Th	eir potential applica	ation has already bee	n (13)
in the effective strugg	le against many vi	ruses or in the gen	etic treatement of blood
disorders. The hopes	s are, then, that	hundreds of mala	adies that humanity is
(14	) with at present m	ight eventually cease	e to exist in the not too
(15	5) future.		
1. a) expects	b) requires	c) anticipates	d) remains
2. a) terminated	b) interfered	c) eradicated	d) disrupted
3. a) accomplished	b) discharged	c) dismantled	d) exterminated
4. a) maximum	b) utmost	c) supreme	d) extremes
5. a) dissolve	b) interrogate	c) respond	d) unravel
6. a) liberating	b) surviving	c) insulating	d) averting
7. a) dependent	b) reliant	c) qualified	d) conditioned

8. a) associated	b) contained	c) involved	d) derived
9. a) sound	b) hear	c) voice	d) perceive
10. a) headline	b) heading	c) headway	d) headship
11. a) amiable	b) conceivable	c) evocative	d) conducive
12. a) evoke	b) institute	c) discharge	d) encourage
13. a) examined	b) inquired	c) accounted	d) corroborated
14. a) aggravated	b) teased	c) persecuted	d) plagued
15. a) far-away	b) outlying	c) distant	d) imminent

## II. Put the words in the correct form.

14.			ompany ha I we signed			•		•••••	(SUPPLY) c	)f
15.	The view they linger	nat came red on th	e into persp	ective anted	was .				TH) . No wor re haze of m	
111.	Insert the o	correct (	prepositio	ns.						
_	AT	FOR	FROM	IN	OF	ON	то	UNDER	WITH	
1.	It looks as one packe		nas got add	licted	*********	•••••••	c	igarettes. T	he boy smol	(es
2.	-		chewing to any extra			n you ta	lk to the	e boss. He i	s rather intol	erant
3.			h of the lan ng the way.	dscap	e beca	use our	father	drove	•••••	••••
4.	Patrick is to	oo intent	•	••••••	his	s picture	e painti	ng to take c	are of any	
5.		e first, it	will have b	een s	even y	ears sin	ce I gra	aduated	••••••	•••••
6.	Apart from	the cons	stant electr king everyd				ere also	deprived .		, <b></b>
7.	We are in radio static		•••••	a lot	of trou	ble unle	ess Geo	orge manag	es to repair t	he
8.	Five partici	•		kpelled	b		••••••	the surviva	I course for	their
9.	_		eather foreductive force				a will so	oon be	•••••	
10.			ests to the es and adv							the
11.	•	•	check your		es	••••••	••••••	practice,	you must lea	arn
12.	The serial	murdere	-	convi		••••••	•••••	six hom	nicides and a	ı rape
13.	When I ent	ered the	classroom	l was	surpri				ne scene I sa	
14.	He never to	old us he		n and	that his				neir benches Ve all knew h	

15. The president will be delivering a speech memory of the war victims and the representatives from around the world will be laying wreaths at the tomb.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. However unfavourable our position is, we mustn't surrender. (bold face)
2. This water is too cold to brew tea. (enough)
3. I can't lend you any money as I don't have much myself. (short)
4. How much did you have to pay for their service? (owe)
5. Take this map, it can be very useful if you get lost in the city. (case)
6. She says she finds nothing unusual about stormy weather in this country. (used)
7. We were surprised to learn that Brian had become a monk.  It came
8. This loud music makes me nervous.  my nerves.
9. I can't understand a bit of what he says. (any sense)
10. She hasn't decided yet whether to buy this house or not. (hesitating)
V. Choose the correct answer.
The matter was so delicate that none of the ministers knew how to  it.
a) manipulate b) deal c) handle d) affect

	told her yo olaying gam		to	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	her alone because she didn't fee
a) p	out b)	leave d	c) set	d) make	
	students ha Christmas.		eir professo	r to	making a test until
a) p	ostpone	b) interru	ipt c)	await	d) terminate
4. Now	that the 9.3	0 train has b	een cancel	led, we hav	ve got plenty of time to
******	•••••••	before the	ne next one	arrives.	
a) e	xpire	b) spare	c) abour	nd d)	exhaust
	mith ate his pool.	breakfast in	great	•••••••	so as not to miss the bus to
a) s	peed	b) pace	c) rush	d) hast	te
	andwriting g time ago.	•	y	••••••	. This note must have been writter
a) ii	redible	b) indellible	e c) il	legible	d) unfeasible
7. To ev dang	•	••••••	, the	e doctor de	clared the boy's life was out of
a) c	almness	b) soothe	e c) p	eace	d) relief
	species of n s area.	nosquito can	be danger	ous, but ha	appily, it is rather
a) r	are b)	minor	c) few	d) scarce	ely
	hole situati into a bitte	•	out of		
a) c	apacity	b) charge	c) ha	nd d)	discipline
	v it works ir failure.	n theory, but	try putting i	t into	and you'll find out
a) o	peration	b) exerci	se c)	performand	ce d) procedure
11. I wou	dn't have re	ealized abou	t the possib	ole risk of s	etting the factory on fire if Bob
hadn	't	m	y attention	to it.	
a) s	ought	b) drawn	c) show	ed d)	caught
		of you to pect him to lo		Sam	in the face. You should never have
a) s	lam b	) clap (	c) slap	d) clasp	
13. I can herse	_	of <b>J</b> enny be	ing able to		the aim she has set
a) ir	nplement	b) accor	mplish	c) triumph	d) succeed

14. It had been assumed Phillip would take over the manager's post after the man retired					
But, it never came to since he'd decided to change his place of					
work.					
a) final b) pass c) occurence d) being					
15. Eric's father works as an interpreter. The man is in three					
languages.					
a) fluent b) outspoken c) speechless d) knowledgeable					
16. Our karate master is as quick as					
a) wave b) thunder c) current d) lightning					
17. Her perfect manners and exceptional erudition is an effect of her strict upper-class					
a) upstanding b) upkeep c) upbringing d) uphold					
18. This pupil is notorious for playing from his mathematics lessons.					
a) truant b) runaway c) absent d) joyride					
19. Andrew is a very disciplined employee. He great importance to					
coming to work in time.					
a) affixes b) attributes c) admits d) attaches					
20. The scientists broke down as they realized that all their efforts had gone to					
a) loss b) failure c) waste d) collapse					

#### I. Write in the correct words.

Jacob's first experience with flying objects $\mathbf{d} - \mathbf{s}$ (1) back to the memorable day of
the 15th of May, 1925. He was then five years old and his father, a civilian pilot, took him
to the Bedford airbase where the Royal Air Force were r g (2) out tests
on a prototype of a modern bomber plane.
Dozens of shiny machines standing in hangars p d (3) the young boy's
attention. 'I really felt as though each of these huge steel birds were inviting me for a great
v (4) .' - he reminisced later in a newspaper i v
(5). Teams of mechanics and navigators were running feverishly around the place while
the test pilots were waiting calmly in the scorching sun near the runways. After a few
hours of intensive preparations the g s (6) finally roared and the first
bombers ascended t (7) the sky.
It was not earlier than in August 1940 that Jacob himself sat h (8) the wheel
in a cockpit of a Spitfire. As a young, but extremely talented aviator he was assigned a
place in an assault squadron for a perilous mission during World War II. That was the
moment he had been looking r to (9).
Much earlier than he had expected, his praiseworthy discipline and the great bravery that
he had <b>d d</b> (10) in numerous assignments earned him the name of a
war hero. Five years after the war, Jacob was offered the function of a military adviser in
the Defence Department where he s d (11) for eighteen years until he
eventually retired and t d (12) down in Gloucester in 1968.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. It's Frank's (OBSTINATE) that drives his parents crazy. They
can't even persuade him to brush his teeth in the morning.
2. In spite of having rather small (EARN) she lives quite an
extravagant life.
3 (OFFEND) such as mugging are quite common in the district.
That's at least what the police reports say.
4. Mr Perkins spent two years in a concentration camp after he had been taken
(PRISON) in Gdańsk in 1943.

5. How can you say I'm not (SUIT) for the post? Haven't I got
enough experience as a typist?
6. If you don't remember Ann's telephone number now, you can look it up in the
(DIRECT).
7. To everybody's (AMUSE), the clown stumbled on the bar and fell
flat on the floor.
8. 'Where's Peter?' 'I suppose he is outside in the (BACK) together with the other children.'
9. The cost of the summer house shouldn't be high as I'm going to have it built on
a wooden (FRAME) .
10. Fresh air and a dose of relaxation might prove (BENEFIT) to your
health, so don't hesitate and take a few days off.
11. Solar energy, wind and other (NEW) sources might represent an
alternative to the conventional ones which cause a lot of damage to the natural environment.
12. The Thompsons have helped us a lot in these hard times. We do feel
(DEBT) to them for their great support.
13. The process of the evolution of the human being has always been conditioned by the
(CLIMATE) changes.
14. The police car ran into a lamp post while in (PURSUE) of the
stolen van.
15. Unfortunately, the chemist couldn't offer any effective medicine for my temporary (SICK).
III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.
alert ample consistent domestic dubious
minute miserable notable overweight petrified
prompt secure skilled strict tempting
1. Harry claims Mr Mahoney is a reliable character, but I'm rather doubtful about it.
•••••
2. Pamela took a <i>very small</i> portion of the icecream because she said she was on
a diet.

3. You needn't hurry, we have got more than enough time before the ceremony begins
4. If you want to get some news from abroad, you ought to read the other newspaper.
This one deals with <i>home</i> affairs only
5. It's important for babies to feel <i>safe</i> with their parents
6. I don't think it's a good idea to admit Paul to our party. He isn't very stable in his
beliefs and he frequently changes his point of view.
7. You can't expect the marine forces to let you join them. You are too fat to undergo
their tough training successfully.
8. The most <i>remarkable</i> of Dimitry Mendeleyev's achievements was the development of
the periodic table of the chemical elements
9. The man said he could only offer short-term manual work for well-trained workers.
•••••
10. The tourists were warned by their guide to be watchful as there might be snakes
moving in the grass
11. If only it stopped raining for a while. I hate to think that this <i>awful</i> weather is forecast
till the end of August
12. It was Jim's <i>rapid</i> reaction that saved our lives. There's no saying what could have
happened if he hadn't noticed the oncoming lorry.
13. We found their offer <i>most alluring</i> . However, we couldn't leave our children behind
and go skiing for the whole week
14. The law is very <i>severe</i> in such cases, so I assume the rapist will receive a heavy
sentence
15. The zoo visitors were <i>scared stiff</i> when the two lions got out of their cage.
••••••
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
Hats like this aren't fashionable any longer.  date
2. Stanley is rather fearful of the new algebra teacher. (awe of)
3. I'm sorry, I didn't intend to take your book home.  accident

4	4. Our father will probably stay longer in Rome than he expected. (probability)					
5. The patient's quick recovery after so serious an accident was amazing. (made)						
6	6. How did you manage to carry such a heavy suitcase? (cope)					
7.	If you let him go unpunished, he will certainly do that again.  Let					
8.	All the passengers of the jumbo jet were killed in the crash.  None					
9.	What was the reason for the engine's breakdown?  Why					
10.	The young policeman was completely unaware that he was in danger. (oblivious)					
	earshot eye floor glance houses					
	large matter mood pity root side spirits stomach time tricks					
	Mary entered her brother's room and found the boy in high					
3.	Today's newspapers report that the escaped bank robber hasn't been caught yet.  He has been at since January.					
4.	The flying instructor has made his students aware that operating a hang glider is no					
5.	laughing					
6	music this evening.					
Ο.	Jason made a few minor mistakes in his exercise, but the teacher turned a blind					

7. I found out at a that something was wrong between Adam and hi wife.	İS
8. Uncle Jerry was the most compassionate person I have ever known. He used to take	
on all the homeless and beggars he knew.	
9. Nobody has examined the question before us, so it may appear to be unusually	
difficult to get to the of the problem.	
10. Don't move from this place! You are as safe as here.	
11. Now that Mr Harvey has finished his speech, the is yours.	
Come and explain your point of view.	
12. The number of the syringes the charity has donated isn't big, but it should suffice for	
the being.	
13. It has been decided that the two boys will be expelled from school for playing nasty	
on the teachers and the other pupils.	
14. I don't think there is a need for our players to worry. We are stronger, more	
experienced and the spectators are on our, too.	
15. The star's manageress was out of my and that's why I couldn't	
hear clearly what she was saying.	

### 1. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

Sleeping disorders like insomnia can (1) to be a worrying question for					
many of us. Almost anyone can easily conjure (2) at least one					
sleepless night of	(3) and	d turning in bed await	ting the bliss of a deep		
dream. Most probably, a	third of us	(4) the dis	stressing experience at		
least once a week.					
Even though it is possible	e for people to	(5) witho	out any sleep at all for a		
certain period of time, s	uch occurrences are	e rather few and far	(6)		
and there is no eviden	ce to	(7) this assur	nption. What is sure,		
however, is the fact tha	t we do need some	e sleep to regenerat	e our strength and to		
(8) the	e brain to its proper	activity. No wonder, t	hen, that the tiredness		
and fatigue that appear a		·			
chemical support in the fo	orm of sleep	(10) table	ts or powders.		
However long the problem	m of sleeplessness t	nas afflicted many inc	lividuals, very little has		
been	(11) in the question of	of its original causes.	We are conscious that		
it usually	(12) those who a	re exposed to a great	deal of stress, anxiety		
or depression. It may als	o be	(13) by overw	orking or unfavourable		
surroundings with scarcity	of fresh air.				
Sleeping pills may provid	de some relief and	can act as an alterna	ative in this desperate		
situation. Yet, they do litt		•	•		
be (14) on the medical authorities to (15) the root					
cause of insomnia before	e we take to being no	octurnals leading our	noisy lives in the dead		
of night.					
1. a) present	b) entail	c) realize	d) prove		
2. a) up	b) about	c) off	d) out		
3. a) rolling	b) wriggling	c) tossing	d) spinning		
4. a) underpass	b) undergo	c) underlie	d) undertake		
5. a) operate	b) process	c) function	d) perform		
6. a) between	b) along	c) within	d) beyond		
7. a) proclaim	b) endure	c) invalidate	d) substantiate		
8. a) recuperate	b) restore	c) revive	d) resume		

9. a) exert	b) affect	c) enforce	d) compel
10. a) inducing	b) attaining	c) exacting	d) contributing
11. a) disparaged	b) retrieved	c) detected	d) originated
12. a) betrays	b) besets	c) bemoans	d) bestowes
13. a) engendered	b) applied	c) instigated	d) evolved
14. a) placed	b) ascribed	c) focused	d) attached
15. a) emerge	b) release	c) determine	d) confess
II. Put the words in th	e correct form.		
1. If we hadn't	(ECON	NOMY) on food and w	ater, we wouldn't have
survived a single d	ay in the cave.		
2. The witness claime	d she was capable (	of discovering the mai	n's evil intentions from the
••••••	(MURDER) look in	his eyes.	
3. Jane's been grante	d a one year	(SCHOC	OL) at one of the most
renowned universit	ies in Europe.		
4. Our father is a firm		(BELIEVE) in faith he	ealing. He even tries to
propagate it among	g his friends.		
5. 'Have you got any .	(	GIVE) about the coop	peration?' 'Oh no, I'm
sure it will be succ	essful.'		
6. Andrew says the loc	cal library should be	subsidized by the tax	payers, but most of us
disagree with his	(J	UDGE).	
7. It's mostself-defence.	(DESIRE)	that all our employee	s should take a course in
8. Mr Cramp couldn't f	ind any	(APPLY) for	the welding machine in
his workshop and,	finally, he sold it to h	nis brother-in-law.	
9. Everybody was surp	orised at his	(EXPECT	explosion of anger.
Before, he had said	I he was satisfied w	ith the outcome of the	negotiations.
10. Since she retired sh	e hasn't got much to	o do, and so she has t	aken up embroidering
out of	(BORE) .		
11. The police forces wl	hich arrived after a s	short while were comp	letely
(POWER). They co	uldn't stop the mob	from fighting by any n	neans.
12. We were shown a ri	ch	(VARY) of woolen	sweaters in different
colours and sizes.			

13		n expected th									
	(DEFIN	IE) answer to	their r	equest	for financ	ial sup	port fror	n the E	Europe	an Union.	
-		n may only b									
15	. Mr Park	er's proposa	ls met	with a s	harp		••••••	. (REF	USE)	from the	othe
	membe	ers of the Boa	ard.								
	ماله هـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		i4	iono							
<b>III.</b>	Insert	ne correct p	reposit	ions.							
	AT	BEYOND	вү	FOR	FROM	IN	INTO	OF	ON	WITH	
1.	. When th	ne detective	reache	b		t	nis gun, 1	he cro	wd ste	pped	
	nervous	sly back.									
2.	Accordin	ng to the guid	debook	, this re	gion is no	toriou	s		•••••	floods ar	nd
	tornado	es.									
3.	The owr	ners of huge	compa	nies are	e more lik	ely to l	benefit .	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	the	new
	law thai	n the small b	usines	s entrep	reneurs.						
4.	Beware	•••••		the he	avy traffic	in the	ecentre	of the	city or e	else you'll	
	waste a	at least two h	ours in	the jam	ıs.						
5.	She said	d she had gre	eat faith	າ	••••••	u	s. I think	we'll h	nave to	do our be	est
	not to le	et her down.									
6.	It's not s	so easy to be	patient	t		y	oung pu	pils, es	peciall	y if the on	ly
	thing the	ey speak abo	out are	video g	ames.						
7.	I was too	ugh. They ha	d a har	d time	of persua	ding m	ne	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	changin	g my
	mind at	oout the wee	kend pl	ans.							
8.	You'd be	etter ask Ton	n about	the girl	l. I can't te	ell you	much as	s I only	know	her	
	•••••	••••••	sight.								
9.	We don'	't want anybo	ody else	to find	out abou	t our a	rrangem	ents, d	do we?	We must	
	organiz	e everything		••••••	sed	cret.					
10.	He says	he could do	all the	work		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	his o	wn. Bu	t, I don	't believe	one
	person	will ever be a	able to	lift those	e heavy b	oxes.					
11.	The tank	ker had alrea	idy bee	n	••••••		sea for t	vo wee	eks wh	en it struc	k
	the iceb	•									
12.	Their de	sign didn't va	ary mud	:h		•••••	ours. Co	nsequ	ently, t	he	
	jury dec	cied to reward	d them	both.							

13. I'm afraid you'll have to buy a new hairdryer; this one is repair.
14. During this month, we'll be concentrating developing the basic
skill of using the aqualung.
15. A brigade of well-trained commandoes participated in the action against the terrorists
armed machine guns and grenades.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. I have never read such an interesting article about space exploration. (first time)
lt
2. Mark doesn't like to be told what to do.
Mark hates
3. Your will start to feel better as soon as you take this medicine.
The moment
4. Haven't you ever had the idea that you could emigrate? (occurred)
?
5. I doubt whether it will stop raining till afternoon.
It is
6. I'm sure he recognized us at the airport.
He must
7. The wind was so strong that we could hardly walk. (such)
0. Communication to the second
8. Sorry, we haven't got any more free tickets.
left.
9. Mike doesn't use his tape recorder very often.
Hardly ever
10. They haven't invited either Mr Hornby or his wife to the barbecue.
Neither

#### V. Choose the correct answer. 1. I was ...... to believe that she was a representative of the Labour Party. a) declared b) carried c) led d) explained 2. It has been kept ...... for about ten years that the minister's son committed a crime. c) mystery d) obscure b) secret a) unaware 3. One could see with the ..... eye that there was a lighthouse on the promontory. a) naked b) sole c) nude d) shut 4. These two items don't differ much. The ...... is even more apparent when you put them together. a) similarity b) likelihood c) coincidence d) analogy 5. Your rude behaviour was an ...... to the host and his wife. I don't think they will ever invite us to their home again. a) abuse b) insult c) injury d) aversion 6. For almost fifty years, the citizens of this country were ...... from travelling abroad unless they were politicians. d) forbidden a) suspended b) rejected c) averted 7. I wouldn't ...... their position in the market. They may appear to be very influential one day in the future. b) underestimate c) underwrite a) undertake d) undercharge 8. We can't admit a person who hasn't ...... the required number of points at the entrance examination. c) settled d) qualified a) scored b) assessed 9. ..... he delivers the report, it will be sent to the headquarters. a) On the point b) At once c) Immediately d) Soon enough 10. The most probable ...... for your chronic headache is lack of good

c) origin

11. This cheese isn't fit for eating. It's ...... all over after lying in the bin for

c) spoiled

d) reason

d) sour

rest.

a) factor

so long.

a) rusty

b) background

b) mouldy

	-	$\sim$
۰		`⊀
	,	

12.	. I cannot thin	k of the corr	ect answer.	Could you	ı drop me a	a small	,
	please?						
	a) tip	b) idea	c) hint	d) word	t		
13.	It was	••••••	time we w	ent home	after havi	ng spent the w	hole afternoon
	in the neigh	bour's garde	en.				
	a) only	b) just	c) near	d) ab	out		
14.	Why not ask	the tailor to	shorten the	jacket a li	ttle? Unle	ss you don't wa	ant it to
	••••••	perf	ectly with the	trousers			
	a) go	b) do	c) make	d) suit			
15.	Studs was or	nly the boy's		•••••••	His real na	ame was Willia	m.
	a) label	b) nickna	ame c)	identity	d) figu	re	
16.	It's interestin	g how the ru	ımour about	my promo	otion begar	n to	••••••
	a) progres	s b) st	oread c	) publicize	e d) €	emit	
17.	What we sav	v was absoli	utely unusual	. Crowds	of people	from all four	
	•••••	of th	ie world were	cheering	the arriva	I of the astrona	auts.
	a) corners	b) ed	ges c) s	pots	d) places	<b>;</b>	
18.	Mr Henson's	bitter comm	ents on the r	managem	ent's mista	akes gave	••••••
	to the conflic	ct which has	already laste	ed for four	months.		
	a) cause	b) grou	nd c) go	oal (	d) rise		
19.	Numerous	•••••	have ¡	prevented	l us from g	oing to the lake	eside again
	this year.						
	a) inhibition	ns b) c	leterrents	c) imp	airments	d) adversi	ties
20.	That tall fair v	woman	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	me of	my mothe	r.	
	a) reminds	b) rer	nembers	c) remi	nisces	d) recalls	

## I. Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

The huge (1) mountain of Kilimanjaro is one of the most distinctive (2) entities within the severe land of the African wilderness. Rivers carrying life to the forests and jungles below flow from beneath the eminence, whereas in the endless plains of this continent an astonishing (3) diversity of animal species have evolved to take advantage of the immense (4) African habitat. They have adapted and survived (5) in their different shapes and sizes. Some of them are big, some small, some eat plants and some live on meat. There are those which wander (6) alone, unlike the others which gather (7) in herds. The multiplying millions of herbivores are balanced by the frightening (8) meat eaters - carnivores whose body build has been shaped for speed (9) and for the strength indispensable (10) to outmanoeuvring their prey. These superior predators which have conducted (11) their daily struggle for survival in the harsh African environment all live in unfavourable surroundings where the punishment for weakness (12) is often deadly. The reality of Africa best pictures (13) the exciting cruelty of nature towards the weakness of individual animals as only the existence of the whole species is essential. However, big predators like lions or tigers don't usually tolerate company and might, then, be exposed to mortal danger (14), were it not for their perfect attributes and an incomparable skill at killing. They should never be judged (15) by human standards. It is obvious they don't kill out of hatred, but for the simple reason of remaining alive during their lone struggle in this hostile habitat.

b) squalid c) mighty d) vigorous 1. a) gorgeous 2. a) peculiar b) intrinsic c) solitary d) unanimous 3. a) bewildering b) staggering c) appalling d) exasperating d) cumbersome 4. a) prodigious b) prevalent c) supreme d) endured 5. a) retained b) excelled c) borne d) rumble 6. a) strive b) growl c) roam d) commence 7. a) assemble b) consign c) spread d) intimidating 8. a) indignant b) ruthless c) exquisite c) conundrum d) miscellany 9. a) quandary b) velocity 10. a) volatile b) righteous c) prodigal d) imperative d) surpassed 11. a) engaged b) waged c) procured

12. a) vulnerability	b) timidity	c) vicinity	d) flamboyance
13. a) observes	b) foresees	c) appears	d) visualizes
14. a) blemish	b) peril	c) thrill	d) havoc
15. a) estimated	b) surveyed	c) conceived	d) assumed
II. Put the words in t	he correct form.		
The refreshments delicious.	they treated us to w	vere	(PLENTY) and most
2. The incident on th	e western	(FRONT) r	nay have negative
consequences up	oon our mutual relati	ions.	
3. No wonder Anthor	ny escaped abroad	after having spent his t	poyhood in such
•••••	(MISERY) condi	tions.	
4. The residential dis	tricts	(HABIT) by the	Pakistani families are
subsidized by the	government.		
5. Your	(SURVIVE)	was short of miraculo	us. Imagine what could
have happened i	f the ejector seat ha	dn't worked properly.	
6. Thanks to the	(EX	(TEND) promotion of	the book its publishers
have received an	impressive number	of orders from around	the country.
7. Will the Eurosport	channel provide an	y((	COVER) for the
approaching Toui	de France?		
8. 'How can we get in	nto the building, sir?	' 'Go round the fence	and you will see the
•••••	(ENTER) at the re	ed gate.'	
9. The vast	(MAJOR	a) of the students were	reluctant to join the
summer camp as	most of them had a	already found other job	S.
10. Chris has got an	(	EXCEPT) sense of hu	umour and that's why he is
so welcome in ev	ery company.		
11. We are going to h	ave quite an upsettir	ng	(MOVE) from this flat.
I can't imagine tra	nsporting the furnis	hings and the other eq	uipment in our small van.
12. I was overcome w	ith great	(BITTER) wh	nen my invitation was
rejected by most	of my friends.		
13. They want me to c	arry out chemical ex	xperiments in their labo	oratory. I'm afraid I'll have
to	(FRESH) my m	nemory about chemistr	y thoroughly.
14. Mary has no pract	ical experience in tre	eating sick animals. Sh	ne only has
••••••••	. (BOOK) knowledge	e of the subject.	

	bear	call	care	hold	keep	
	lean pay	leave pile	let run	look step	make take	
•			_	<del></del>		
1. 'James, would you lik	e to see	Steven	Spielber	g's new fi	lm?' 'Of cou	rse, I would.'
'All right, then. I will		••••••	. for you	a on my w	ay to the cin	ema this eve
2. 'Can one		on the c	hairman	's promis	e of support	?' 'I should ti
so. He makes an imp	ression	of a relia	ble man			
3. My sister says she doe	esn't	•••••		for horro	or films and s	she won't go t
the cinema with us.						
I. I'm not going to give yo	our car	back unti	I you ha	ve	••••••	. <b>off</b> the who
debt you owe me.						
i. Unless the conflict bet	ween th	e two co	untries i	s resolved	d soon, the p	eacekeeping
forces will have to		•••••	in and	restore o	rder.	
6. The statements that sl	he gave	were	•••••	•••••	out by the o	other witnesse
so the suspect was fo	ound gui	Ity by the	magistr	ate.		
7. I'd better get down to r	ny dutie	es or else	my wor	k will star	t to	u
and I will have to stay	in the c	office afte	r hours.			
3. The terrified woman sa	aid the l	ous had b	een	•••••	<b>up</b> b	y a gang of
masked terrorists who	had ki	dnapped	the male	e passenç	gers.	
9. The doctor told her pa	tient to	wait a mi	nute unt	il she	•••••	up
a prescription.						
D. They are seeking peop	ole with	good exp	perience	as driver	s. Mike, it's a	perfect chan
for you to		on the j	ob.			
. After seven miles of ru	ınning a	t a swift p	oace, Ge	eorge real	ized he woul	dn't manage
u	p with 1	he other	runners	and he d	ropped out o	f the race.
2. As far as I remember,	the spe	aker was	to have	spoken a	about the cris	sis, but it seer

15. The Establishment broke up after it had been discovered that several officials were

13. I can't wear this skirt, it's too tight for me. I'll go to the dressmaker and have it
out.
14. Betty is very keen on fashion. She up to professional models
because she dreams of becoming one herself.
15. Your time is out and you must hurry to finish writing your test by 12 o'clock.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
Celine has always been fond of classical music. (taste)
Peter and his roommate differ from each other a lot.  common
3. Nobody helps this old man with chopping the wood.
4. The last time I stayed in London was in 1984.
5. The jury said Mr Cutter was guilty of misappropriating a huge sum of money. (found)
6. If you come across my old wooden box somewhere in the cellar, don't throw it away.  Should
7. The secretary said my explanation was unbelievable. (beyond)
8. She doesn't mind informing the rest of the party about the bad news. (letting)
9. They cannot watch this film because they aren't adult yet. (under)
10. If you sleep longer, you will be more relaxed.  The longer

V. Fill the gaps with the correct words.

balance	break	charge	deal	dirt
feet	head	life	mark	milk
package	sigh	steps	things	way

1. My father has gone to Bristol and he has left the office under my
2. The unconscious man was brought back to after three hours of
a desperate rescue action.
3. You could hear the of relief let out by some of the students after
the test results had been announced.
4. The pavement was so slippery that hardly anyone could keep their
5. Alice wouldn't make a good accountant. She hasn't got a for
figures.
6. I think I'll give up going dancing tonight because I'm not feeling up to the
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
7. In the new pub round the corner, beer is cheap. That's why the
place is always full.
8. Go for the tour and you won't have to bother about tickets, hotels
or even meals.
9. The police have obtained an urgent order to take radicalagainst
the riots that have broken out in the city centre.
10. Nigel looked brave enough to penetrate the ancient galley deep at the sea bottom, but
when it came to the real action he got cold
11. It's no use crying over spilt
passing the examination in two months' time.
12. It was pitch dark in the corridor and I had to feel my by reaching
out my hands for the walls.
13. 'Look! George Watson is dating Muriel.' 'That's impossible, you must be seeing
······································
14. If we set off at the of dawn, there is a possibility that the traffic
won't be too heavy.
15. There was a great of appreciation for Mr Townsend who had
donated a large sum of money for the preservation of the historical monuments.

#### I. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

O' Al A' ( Al	A	la etaka da erra da a erra ka eta erra						
Since the time of Nostradamus, meteorologists have been trying to								
the mystery of climatic changes. Their								
precisely (3) the weather for the days to come. In the past,								
meteorologists looked skywards to find hints in the clouds. At present, their eyes are								
(4	) at the spots whe	ere the most intriguing	climatic transformations					
(5	i) about, namely, the	ne (6	6) depths of the oceans					
where swirls, whirlpoweather.	ools and waves	(7) the	patterns for the future					
The most efficient wa	ay of	(8) hold of the e	verchanging map of the					
swirling currents circu	lating their heat arc	ound the planet is from s	space. Weather satellites					
(9	) with complicated i	nstruments examine the	surface and the bottom					
of the oceans and det	termine the exact he	eight of water. The impre	essive advantage offered					
by satellite scanning	is that measureme	nts can be	(10) even in the					
most inaccessible par	ts of the oceans an	d can provide daily picto	ures of the water surface					
together with the	(11)	wave height and wind sp	peed.					
(1	2) being a priceles	ss device for predicting	g climatic conditions for					
tourists, farmers or	aviators, weather s	satellites also	(13) advance					
warnings against st	orms or typhoons	s which	(14) the coastal					
populations to	(15)	themselves against the	se destructive forces of					
nature.								
1. a) obviate	b) account	c) decipher	d) elaborate					
2. a) subject	b) objectivity	c) subjection	d) objective					
3. a) unravel	b) perceive	c) forecast	d) explore					
4. a) looked	b) directed	c) focused	d) applied					
5. a) come	b) turn	c) bring	d) get					
6. a) utmost	b) indefinite	c) terminal	d) ultimate					
7. a) accomplish	b) procure	c) generate	d) formulate					
8. a) getting	b) coming	c) finding	d) making					
9. a) equipped	b) delivered	c) supplemented	d) donated					
10. a) done	b) formed	c) fulfilled	d) taken					

11. a) calculated	b) amounted	c) scored	d) enumerated
12. a) Besides	b) Apart	c) Otherwise	d) Whereby
13. a) denote	b) proceed	c) emerge	d) issue
14. a) entitle	b) entail	c) enable	d) enforce
15. a) protect	b) ward	c) sustain	d) preserve
II. Put the words in t	he correct form.		
<ol> <li>The captain's eve service.</li> </ol>	ry	(MOVE) was carefu	ully observed by the secret
2. If the oil refinery c	ontinues dismissing	their	(EMPLOY), they will
probably have to	reduce their producti	ion.	
3. After this unplease	ant event, we expect	that at least some of	you will be able to draw
the right	(CONCLU	JDE).	
4. Professor McCartl	ny is famous for a nu	ımber of	(SCIENCE)
discoveries he ha	s made in the fields	of chemistry and biolo	gy.
5. Rudolph is a very		(CREATE) composer	. We have hired him to
write for our orche	estra because we all	admire his unusual m	usical talent.
6. It is common	(KNC	DW) that dolphins car	communicate with each
other by means o	f ultrasounds.		
7. The coach says th	at if our rivals manag	ge to score another go	oal, we are to withdraw in
to a	(DEFEND) po	osition.	
8. The minority group	os have always fough	nt for their	(FREE) of
religion, yet, the c months.	onflict hasn't ever be	en so serious as durir	ng the recent three
9. Who would have t	hought that the proje	ct would turn out to be	e a complete
•••••	(FAIL)?		
10. This permanent	(S	HORT) of water in the	e district makes most of
us go crazy, espe	cially in the morning.		
11. The fireworks show	w was most	(SPECTA	CLE). No wonder it
attracted such big	crowds of people.		
12. I can't stop thinking	g why so little is bein	g done to support the	nations suffering from
severe	(POOR) .		
13. Don't bother to wa	ter the flowers in the	garden. There is no .	
(NECESSARY) to	do it right after the ra	ain.	

14. It was a great (LOSE) to our section when Mr Douglas, the most
experienced programmer, had to stay in hospital for two months.
15. One of the passengers was arrested after some (EXPLODE)
materials had been found in his luggage.
III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.
awkward calamitous comprehensible discontented
enormous futile gorgeous laborious major
mistaken nourishing smooth solitary superficial void
1. 'What does this note read?' 'I've no idea at all. I suppose it's only understandable to
those who wrote it.'
2. Milk and other dairy products are very rich in substances necessary for building
good health
3. Are you sure you want to join in? The task that we are going to carry out will be very
exhausting and difficult
4. The most serious changes they have introduced have affected education at the
elementary level
5. I don't envy Mr Carter in the least. Living such a <i>lonely</i> life as he does must certainly
be very painful
6. Alex is not too happy with his new class. The youths still consider him a stranger.
••••••
7. What a first-class idea! Imagine sailing together across the ocean in a yacht like
this
8. No wonder they can afford to buy a new house every two years if their father earns
such a <i>huge</i> amount of money
9. Unfortunately, the sea isn't always so quiet and peaceful on this part of the western
coast
10. I'll give up calling the agency if my next attempt is <i>unsuccessful</i>
11. What's the point of storing all these <i>empty</i> containers? Do you think they may prove
useful?
12. The silence that followed after the president's statement was a bit <i>uncomfortable</i> , bu
nobody dared to comment on it.
•

13. You're wrong. Samuel doesn't come from Argentina. He is a Jew and he lives in Israel	
14. As usual, the Ariola cyclone has been very tragic in its consequences.	
***************************************	
15. Stop panicking, George. Your wounds are not so deep and serious. I'm certain	
your arm isn't broken, either	
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.	
1. Bob feels uneasy whenever he has to dine with his superiors.	
Having to	
2. I support the notion to lift the trade embargo. (for)	
3. This is Ann's favourite soap opera.	
the mos	st.
4. The guide recommended we should leave very early. (our)	
5. He is making us study hard for the exam next term.	
We are	
6. I'm afraid it's going to rain.	
It looks	•••
7. If he were to propose, what would you tell him?	
Supposing	· • • •
8. This matter is so complicated that we don't know how to deal with it.	
So	
9. Our son wants to see the military parade very much. (anxious)	
10. Arnold speaks French much better than his sister does.	
Arnold's sister	
	. • •

#### V. Choose the correct answer.

1. It was hard to the temptation to watch the late night show even
though I was so tired.
a) defy b) refuse c) resisit d) oppose
2. The realisation of our holiday plans has had to be because of my
mother's sudden illness.
a) prevented b) shelved c) expired d) lingered
3. The alarm sound was received by several units which hurried to the
immediately.
a) rescue b) saving c) protection d) security
4. Don't be angry with Sue. All that she did was in good
a) hope b) belief c) idea d) faith
5. I think we can rely on Mr Bronson's advice. I've known him for ages and I have already
found out he has got excellent in modern art.
a) fashion b) intelligence c) taste d) feeling
6. All the inhabitants in the area have been asked to at home if the
storm returns.
a) settle b) dwell c) remain d) occupy
7. We were lucky the taxi arrived without any Otherwise we
wouldn't have arrived in time for our train.
a) pause b) delay c) wait d) interruption
8. Could you us that any possible obstacles will be eliminated?
a) confirm b) pledge c) assure d) declare
9. Not only were the little children with this nasty cold. We had a few
adult patients, too.
a) afflicted b) imposed c) injured d) aggravated
10. What's your towards their advice? Do you think it's convincing or
not?
a) appeal b) matter c) regard d) attitude
11. Does anyone recognize the girl with a of flowers in her hand?
a) range b) pack c) bunch d) heap
12. It's of this kind of work to take a lot of time.
a) usual b) average c) characteristic d) regular

13.	The way Nigel	•••••	this tas	k wasn't satisfa	actory for the director, and so
	a specialist ha	ad to be hired.			
	a) employed	b) dealt	c) coped	d) appro	ached
14.	The three boys	s object to bein	g separated a	ıs they have	this room
	for the last fiv	e months.			
	a) shared	b) joined	c) united	d) associa	ated
15.	A small	••••••	of this medici	ne should be e	nough to lessen the pain.
	a) part	b) size c	) dose d	) ration	
16.	His public ann	ouncement of	the secret pla	ns was dealt a	sheer of
	confidence ar	nd was heavily	criticized by th	e other membe	ers of the council.
	a) damage	b) breach	c) crash	d) fractu	re
17.	According to the	ne minister, ch	anges in the b	udget will	all of us
	soon.				
	a) refer	b) impact	c) experien	ce d) affe	ct
18.	This fund has	been set up to	help protect to	nose	of animals that
	are endange	red with comple	ete extinction.		
	a) kinds	b) species	c) races	d) breeds	
19.	Several hundr	ed people have	e signed the p	etition to put a	to the
	nuclear tests	in the region.			
	a) stop	b) finish	c) break	d) cease	
20.	Nobody, even	the best docto	rs, expected F	rank's	to be so quick
		ul after so seve			
	a) renewal	b) resump	tion c) re	ecuperation	d) remuneration

#### I. Write in the correct words.

(1) you down, why not think about the possibility of moving to a different environment. It'
assumed that by the year 2050 technological solutions will $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{b}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ (2) people to
settle on other planets with a perfect potential for generating their own energy out of local
s s (3). However, there are plenty of t s (4) to
overcome until the first successful settlement on Mars, for example, is viable. Outer space
is known to be a hostile environment with no oxygen to _ r (5) and
extremely low temperatures a g (6) absolute zero. The solar and
cosmic radiation can also prove to be h (7) for fragile earthly organisms.
Although we take our elementary life support system for d (8) here or
earth, there is no saying what might happen if we set out on a trek in space without the
protection of the earthly atmosphere. Happily, the contemporary space expeditions have
been thoroughly planned to $\_$ $\_$ $f f$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ (9) our astronauts against the immensely
adverse i $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ (10) of the inhospitable surroundings of space. Therefore, they are
located in hermetic and sealed cabins with a fresh $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$
conditions simulating those on earth.
The first step towards space colonization is still to be made. The prospects are that the
pioneers will only be provided with the most necessary equipment and that thei
advancement will be carefully examined by the experts in a variety of $\ \_\ \_\ \_\ $ $\ $ $\ $ $\ $ $\ $ $\ $
including astronomy, medicine, physics and biology.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. Living on your own can be (RELATE) expensive.
2. Did she make any (REFER) to her last visit to the White House
during the press conference?
3. It was the most (ENJOY) summer we have ever had.
4. I've made up my mind to take a course in (MANAGE) as I intend
to set up my own business in the future.
5. The man looked out of the door (SUSPECT) and having found
out there was nobody in the street, he rushed towards the car.

	The Polish and the other foreign (TOUR) are supposed to have
	valid visa when visiting our country.
7.	. This is (DOUBT) Michael. I'd recognize him even if he wore
	a beard.
8.	Lisa and Ronald's (MARRY) was one of a great happiness,
	unshaken by any violent conflicts
9.	His (SOCIETY) life is very active. He takes part in every friendly
	meeting and visits the local Youth Centre almost every day.
10.	Somebody called for organizing a rally. But, there were numerous
	(OBJECT) to it from the union members.
11.	It is strange how her (PERSON) changed after she joined the sect.
12.	Bob McCarthy spent his (YOUNG) in a Scottish village from where he emigrated to Canada in 1972.
13.	Don't be afraid, I have no (INTEND) of doing any harm to you.
	I just want you to tell me where the secret documents are.
14.	These two parts won't match. They are (EQUAL) .
15.	Keep doing heavy physical exercise and you'll certainly build up your
15.	Keep doing heavy physical exercise and you'll certainly build up your
15.	(STRONG).
	(STRONG).
	(STRONG).  Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH
1.	(STRONG).  Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1.	(STRONG).  Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2.	(STRONG).  Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2. 3. 4.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2. 3. 4.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2. 3. 4.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am
1. 2. 3. 4.	Insert the correct prepositions.  ABOUT AGAINST BEHIND BY FOR IN ON OVER WITH  Just say you need me and I am

cruelty?
8. At this point, it seems impossible that any rival team might take an advantage our team.
9. The communist government has resigned the background of the widespread social unrest.
10. It's no use insisting organizing the bonfire in the woods.  The gamekeeper will never allow us to do that.
11. Jack, I remind you that you are two months with your essays.  Deliver them by next Friday or I'll have to contact your parents.
12. I can tell you certainty that this music score is less interesting than the one he wrote previously.
13. 'Did the employer ask Mary to work overtime?' 'No, I suppose she did it choice.'
14 my part, it doesn't interest me the least whether you keep this money or give it away.
15. There's no bigger pleasure than sitting here the open air listening to the birds' singing and smelling the scent of the spring flowers.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. Is Eddie familiar with the consequences of his irrational behaviour? (aware)
2. She always speaks about her children's achievements with great pride. (boasts)
3. It's a pity you didn't ask us to spend the time with you.  If only
4. The police were only able to break the riots using force. (means)
5. Have you always been interested in hunting? (fond)
6. The existence of the polar bear is endangered. stake

8. The only person	responsible	e for the br				
Eric					••••••••••	•••••
9. Sue's handbag w						
It was						
10. Joan said she di	_					
V. Fill the gaps with	n the corre	ect words.				
	air	bee	day	ear	effect	
	face	family	frame	kin	matter	
	motion	pains	point	shape	way	
1. You must try to b	tes.					
•	tes. ' 'I think I' e now, will y	he's hurried	i home to	tell the god	od news to hi	s next of
after a few minu  2. 'Where's Danny?  3. Stop pressing me	tes.  ' 'I think I'  e now, will y cision.  d the tape r	he's hurried you? I'm no recordings i	d home to ot in the ri	tell the goo	od news to h	s next of of mind to
after a few minu  2. 'Where's Danny?  3. Stop pressing me take a proper de  4. Having examined	tes.  ' 'I think I'  e now, will y ecision.  d the tape r obable assa	he's hurried you? I'm no recordings i	d home to ot in the ri	tell the goo	od news to hi	of mind to
after a few minu  2. 'Where's Danny?  3. Stop pressing me take a proper de  4. Having examined identified the pro	tes.  ' 'I think I'  e now, will y ecision.  d the tape r bbable assa ellers panic	he's hurried you? I'm no recordings i assin. ked even ir	thome to ot in the ri	tell the goo	od news to hi	of mind to detectives
after a few minut 2. 'Where's Danny? 3. Stop pressing metake a proper det 4. Having examined identified the pro 5. None of the trave 6. Why don't we call	tes.  I think I  now, will y cision.  I the tape r bable assa ellers panic  I it a	he's hurried you? I'm no ecordings i assin. ked even in	thome to ot in the ri n slow the the doesn't	tell the goo	od news to hi	of mind to detectives ortal danger. airing the
after a few minut 2. 'Where's Danny? 3. Stop pressing metake a proper det 4. Having examined identified the pro 5. None of the trave 6. Why don't we call bridge. 7. 'Mark's got no tine.	tes.  I think I  now, will y cision.  I the tape r bable assa ellers panic  II it a  The for his fr be very ha	he's hurried you? I'm no ecordings it assin. ked even in riends and I	thome to ot in the ri n slow the? It's go he doesn't	tell the good	od news to hi	of mind to detectives ortal danger. airing the
after a few minut 2. 'Where's Danny? 3. Stop pressing metake a proper det 4. Having examined identified the profit of the trave 5. None of the trave 6. Why don't we call bridge. 7. 'Mark's got no ting I guess he must	tes.  I think I  now, will y cision.  I the tape r bable assa ellers panic  II it a  ne for his fr be very ha doing	he's hurried you? I'm no recordings it assin. ked even in riends and It ard at work, g the novel	thome to ot in the ring slow	tell the good	od news to him the control of a month to go on report the television is as busy as	is next of  of mind to  detectives  ortal danger.  airing the  in the evening
after a few minu  2. 'Where's Danny?  3. Stop pressing me take a proper de  4. Having examined identified the pro  5. None of the trave  6. Why don't we call bridge.  7. 'Mark's got no tin I guess he must a	tes.  I think I  i I think I  i now, will y  cision.  I the tape r  bable assa  ellers panic  II it a  ne for his fr  be very ha  doing  d me your	he's hurried you? I'm ne ecordings i assin. ked even in riends and I ard at work, g the novel	thome to ot in the ring slow	tell the good	od news to him the control of a month to go on report the television is as busy as	is next of  of mind to  detectives  ortal danger.  airing the  in the evening
after a few minut 2. 'Where's Danny? 3. Stop pressing metake a proper det 4. Having examined identified the profit of the trave 5. None of the trave 6. Why don't we call bridge. 7. 'Mark's got no tine I guess he must a	tes.  I think I  in 'I think I  in on, will y  cision.  I the tape r  bable assa  ellers panic  II it a  ne for his fr  be very ha  doing  d me your  ery beginning	he's hurried you? I'm ne ecordings i assin. ked even in idends and I ard at work, g the novel	t home to ot in the ri n slow the? It's go he doesn't then.' 'In	tell the good ght	od news to hi	of mind to detectives ortal danger. airing the in the evening

10. She said she was on the $\dots$ of leaving the restaurant unserved whe
the waiter approached her table.
11. I don't know what made you think Adam was against our policy. Now, let me clear the
and convince you that he's our most loyal supporter.
12. 'Did you call him a liar?' 'Well, as a of fact I did. I'm sorry.'
13. Don't forget to thank aunt Betty warmly. She's really gone to great
to buy that dictionary for you.
14. 'Don't you think this insect is very strange?' 'Indeed. It's completely out of the
l've never seen anything like that before.
15. At first, it was difficult to imagine this plan would work at all. But the more we worked
on it, the better it took.

## I. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

One of the hazards	that electronic media	a like the television.	, radio or computers
(1) t	these days is the	(2) in bo	ook reading.
The concern	(3) mainly to	the younger genera	tions who are strongly
(4)	by the glamour of the	he silver screen and	d, consequently, don't
(5) t	the importance of acqu	iring first-hand inform	ation from books.
То	(6) reading for plea	sure and to propag	gate a wide array of
publications like encycle	opaedias,	(7) books, ma	nuals or fiction, radical
solutions should be ap	plied. Firstly, more	(8) 0	ought to be put on the
educational	(9). Youngster	rs should be made to	feel comfortable while
reading either for inform	nation or self-satisfaction	on in public places like	e airports, buses or on
the beach. Secondly, lit	oraries must be subsid	ized more accurately	in order to provide the
potential reader with	(10)	choice of publications	and to become more
publically active so as t	to put books at people	's	(11) rather than keep
them under lock and	key. Fund collecting	actions organized b	y libraries might also
(12	2) the public aware	ness of the adva	ntages of becoming
(13)	in a good book.		
Finally, the mass media	a themselves might co	ntribute substantially	by recommending the
purchase of valuable b			
their knowledge and eru		hem to	(15) the habit of
spontaneous everyday ı	reading.		
1. a) denote	b) play	c) arise	ط/ مممم
O => ====iA++			d) pose
2. a) rarity	b) decline	c) shortage	d) deficiency
<ul><li>a) rarity</li><li>a) indicates</li></ul>	<ul><li>b) decline</li><li>b) affects</li></ul>	<ul><li>c) shortage</li><li>c) embodies</li></ul>	
•	•		d) deficiency
3. a) indicates	b) affects	c) embodies	d) deficiency d) applies
<ul><li>3. a) indicates</li><li>4. a) tempted</li></ul>	b) affects b) exposed	c) embodies c) submitted	<ul><li>d) deficiency</li><li>d) applies</li><li>d) involved</li></ul>
<ul><li>3. a) indicates</li><li>4. a) tempted</li><li>5. a) observe</li></ul>	<ul><li>b) affects</li><li>b) exposed</li><li>b) recognize</li></ul>	c) embodies c) submitted c) view	<ul><li>d) deficiency</li><li>d) applies</li><li>d) involved</li><li>d) distinguish</li></ul>
<ul><li>3. a) indicates</li><li>4. a) tempted</li><li>5. a) observe</li><li>6. a) incite</li></ul>	<ul><li>b) affects</li><li>b) exposed</li><li>b) recognize</li><li>b) revert</li></ul>	c) embodies c) submitted c) view c) instill	<ul><li>d) deficiency</li><li>d) applies</li><li>d) involved</li><li>d) distinguish</li><li>d) encourage</li></ul>
<ul><li>3. a) indicates</li><li>4. a) tempted</li><li>5. a) observe</li><li>6. a) incite</li><li>7. a) referral</li></ul>	<ul><li>b) affects</li><li>b) exposed</li><li>b) recognize</li><li>b) revert</li><li>b) referable</li></ul>	c) embodies c) submitted c) view c) instill c) referee	d) deficiency d) applies d) involved d) distinguish d) encourage d) reference

11. a) availability	b) usage	c) benefit	a) disposai
12. a) inflate	b) amplify	c) raise	d) expand
13. a) occupied	b) inhaled	c) engrossed	d) incorporated
14. a) enrich	b) magnify	c) arouse	d) elaborate
15. a) grow	b) evolve	c) proceed	d) develop
II. Put the words in	the correct form.		
	f this small cat, it won	't hurt you. It's absolute	ly
(HARM) .			
		ve been taken hostage i (ASSUME), but	•
either.'	•	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		ms yesterday. The morr	ning
	destroyed most of the	-	
•	•	fe, can't you? You've go	
		sting and your high	••••••••
•	-	s in Hawaii each year.	
	•	heavy working and con	
		amount of vegetables e	
•	•	e of	. (POT) water
somewhere near	r the temple ruins.		
•		II the facts and evidence VE) in the affair was un	•
	•	·	·
_		(SPEAK) at the school	·
•	• •	e teachers and the stud	
(SUSPEND) any		kept in this horrible	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	•	both of us to stay in the	office after hours?
	•	d if a serious	
arises.			( <b>___</b> .
<ol> <li>I was almost drive wall.</li> </ol>	en crazy by this	(CONTIN	NUE) knocking on the
	e, alcohol and other	(ADE	are known to have
-	ence upon human hea		,

14	1. There are voices that the orbital station ought to be
15	as soon as possible if a serious tragedy is to be averted.  5. We place a full
111.	Insert the correct prepositions.
_	AGAINST AT BY FOR FROM IN OF ON TO WITH
1.	. I don't approve his idea, but there's little I can do to prevent him trying his luck in the casino.
2.	. We were forced to work the clock because our manager wanted
	this plan to be ready by the following day.
3.	the disco.
4.	. We felt very sorry Sylvia who hadn't been given any prize.
5.	. The robbers had escaped the bank before the police arrived.
6.	. 'Are you going to send this package mail?' 'No, I'm delivering it myself.'
7.	. 'Will you show us your new residence, please?' 'Ok, I will do it
8.	. Tell the man that we can't repair his bicycle once as the spare parts will only be delivered on Tuesday.
9.	. The bill hasn't been accepted by the government other words, our salaries won't be higher.
10.	. I wonder how they are going to cope such a complex matter
	having no experience in bookkeeping at all.
11.	. Mr Lumier's grandfather emigrated Paris to Ohio in 1920.
12.	spite of the initial difficulties, the crew of the royal yacht have
	taken the lead in the regatta.
13.	. Do you know that your brother is in love my older sister?
14.	. 'The new secretary seems to be a very good typist, doesn't she?'
	'Well, I think it's the contrary; she should learn to type faster.'
15.	. Who is responsible this awful mess on my desk?

meaning.
1. It's been reported that the chancellor is very satisfied with his visit to Japan.
The chancellor
2. Has anybody been hurt in the road collision?
Has anybody come
3. I met Stanley by chance in the department store. (across)
4. Although she seems to be very courteous, she can also be very impolite.
Courteous
5. He is going to step down because of the corruption allegations. (account)
6. Julia isn't to blame for the negligence by any means.
By no means
7. What do they expect me to do now? (supposed)
8. From time to time, we spend our weekends at the lake.
We again.
9. Susan admits she didn't have a good time at the banquet at all.
enjoy least.
10. I knew nothing about the rebellion that they were planning. (dark)
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
V. Choose the correct answer.
v. Onoose the correct answer.
1. To the best of my that dentist's name was Thomas Garreth.
a) thinking b) recollection c) mind d) remembrance
2. We realized our visit in their house was unwelcome by the
smile on the woman's face.
a) artificial b) fictional c) simulating d) forged
3. Perhaps, the fresh scrap of evidence will throw some new on
the murder case in Wiltshire.
a) light b) vision c) flash d) spark

IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original

4. Jimmy gave up his	work in the hotel I	kitchen and becar	ne	••••••
soldier in the army	<b>'.</b>			
a) an intentional	b) a delibera	te c) an opti	onal d) a	a voluntary
5. Paul's been in Alice	e's bad	ever sir	nce he offened	d her at the
party.				
a) eyes b) b	oooks c) likes	d) treats		
6. A military junta has	taken over power	in the country aft	er the democ	ratic
administration	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••			
a) collapsed	b) stumbled	c) vanished	d) abandon	ed
7. The new situation h	nas	a lot of ang	er and dissati	sfaction.
Our duty now is to	encounter it in the	most sensible w	ay.	
a) devised	b) established	c) originated	d) provok	ed
8. Mr Hopkins is going	g to have his old fa	mily mansion		
The building lost its	s glamour after his	ancestors died s	everal years a	ago.
a) recovered	b) resumed	c) restored	d) revived	
9	. by her brilliant a	ppearance, she n	nust be very a	ffluent.
a) Considering	b) Seeing	c) Supposing	d) Judginą	9
10. Why do you say the	e project should be	changed even m	nore? Persona	ally, I cannot see
the	of introducin	g so many alterat	tions.	
a) point b) r	eason c) clu	e d) ground		
11. Feel free to come to	o us at all	if you	ı need our ad	vice.
a) whiles b)	moments c)	hours d) oc	casions	
12. What did you tell th	em at the	? Did	you mention	having
already worked as	a financial advise	?		
a) review b)	dialogue c)	speech d) ir	nterview	
13. Mr Turner's	coin	cided with the fifti	eth anniversa	ry of the
company and there	efore he was awar	ded a generous p	rize for his lor	ng-time service.
a) withdrawal	b) retirement	c) expiry	d) termination	n
14. The officer who que	estioned us at the	railway station wa	ıs	by two
other men in unifor	ms.			
a) allied b) a	associated c	cooperated	d) accompar	nied
15. Let me	my luck a	it cards. If I win, I	promise to inv	vite you to
a posh restaurant.				
a) have b) to	ry c) put	d) view		

16.	He had always I	poasted about be	eing a good fighter	, but when I	•••••
	him he simply g	ot cold feet.			
	a) challenged	b) struggle	d c) venture	d d) appealed	
17.	lt was dr Dalton	who	us how t	o deal with this com	plicated
	example.				
	a) noted	b) explained	c) interpreted	d) instructed	
18.	Richard has for	gotten to buy tick	ets for the perform	nance and	we'll
	have to spend t	his evening in fro	ont of the TV set.		
	a) whereas	b) thereafter	c) whereupo	on d) therefore	
19.	At one moment,	the teacher got	nervous seeing th	at whatever he said	was
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	on the stude	nts who weren't p	aying any attention t	o the lecture.
	a) missed	b) lost c	) failed d) sli	pped	
20.	'Can you see an	ıy	between the	ese two occurrences	?'
	'For sure, one t	hing that they ha	ve in common is t	he location they tool	c place in.'
	a) relation	b) union	c) joint d) co	ontact	

#### I Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

The thrill of gambling has accompanied mankind throughout its whole complex history. The ancient people whose *perception* (1) of life was *determined* (2) by a belief in *mysterious* (3) phenomena considered their existence a game of chance governed by their gods' *good-will* (4). Therefore, the objects of gambling frequently became the items of a *spiritual* (5) offering which were supposed to influence the gods' decisions on the events to come. In the course of time, gambling turned into a highly favoured *pastime* (6) among *wealthy* (7) members of many societies and at present it is said to be one of the most rapidly developing branches of the entertainment industry.

It is practiced in its different forms in almost all the corners of the globe. Annually, millions of individuals *try* (8) their luck in casinos at bingo, roulette, dice or card games. Another *widespread* (9) habit of gambling takes the form of betting on the results of sports events like horse racing or football matches.

Unfortunately, on many occasions practice of gambling turns into an addictive habit. Habitual (10) players find it an irresistible temptation (11) to place a bet so as to provide themselves with the desirable thrill. The alluring prospect of winning vast (12) fortunes drives (13) the notorious gamblers to seek for excitement often at the cost of a disrupted family life and damaged psyche. Those who escape into the imaginary (14) world of gambling successes experience the illusory feeling of being independent, unbeatable (15) and always within the reach of a stroke of good luck.

1. a) discernment	b) eyesight	c) sensation	d) glimpse
2. a) implied	b) referred	c) pertained	d) influenced
3. a) unanswerable	b) unresolved	c) inexplicable	d) dubious
4. a) fancy	b) benevolence	c) affection	d) charity
5. a) extraterrestrial	b) secular	c) divine	d) supernatural
6. a) diversion	b) distortion	c) derailment	d) disruption
7. a) prolific	b) bountiful	c) efficacious	d) affluent
8. a) make do with	b) take a turn for	c) pull rank on	d) have a go at
9. a) plentiful	b) luxuriant	c) prominent	d) prevalent
10. a) compulsive	b) assured	c) ceaseless	d) compelling

11. a) captivity	b) eagerness	c) enticement	d) seduction
12. a) imminent	b) immense	c) immaculate	d) immediate
13. a) proceeds	b) manages	c) conducts	d) impels
14. a) fictitious	b) visionary	c) incredible	d) unfeasible
15. a) foolproof	b) invincible	c) die-hard	d) intrepid
II. Put the words in th	ne correct form.		
1. We have already d	istributed a couple of th	ese samples, but most	of our products are
still being kept in	(STC	ORE) .	
2. The inventor's des	gn has turned out to be	a great	(COMMERCE)
success.			
3. 'Did she say fifty po	ounds?' 'No, I thought	she said twenty pound	ds.'
'Now then, I guess	there must have been	some	(UNDERSTAND).'
4. 'Do you often spen	d so much money on ga	ımbling?'	
'Oh no, I only gam	ble	(OCCASION).'	
5. Helen is a bit jealor	us of her sister's greater	· (A	ATTRACT) with the
boys. Anyway, she	tends to say too many	nasty jokes about Mary	's boyfriends.
6. Shall I believe this	(CC	NVINCE) story of you	rs? Mark, stop
acting like a child	and tell me the whole tru	ıth, please.	
7. At least four people	were killed in the	(DREA	D) accident on the
motorway this mor	ning.		
8. The Bulgarian spor	tsman was immediately	(C	QUALIFY) after the
traces of steroids	were discovered in his b	lood samples.	
9. Will it be necessary	for you to make any	(COI	RRECT) in this
version of your dis	sertation?		
10. The brave policeme	en from the anti-terrorist	squad were honoured	by the secretary of
state for their effect hijackers.	tive action of	(ARM) a gro	oup of dangerous
11. 'Who is in	(AUTHOR)	of the fire department?	' 'I think Mr Dodson
supervises it.'			
12. Let's pay our debt o	of(G	GRATEFUL) to Sara fo	r looking after our
children by asking	her to spend this Easter	with us.	

13. Everybody has been astonished by the goalkeeper's unexpected ......

(DRAW) from the Olympic team. It's interesting who is going to take his place now.

14. Very soon their noisy parties became ...... (TOLERATE) to the neighbours who asked the police to intervene. 15. The village residents remained ...... (SPEAK) with terror when the earth shook. III. Add the suitable verbs to make the correct phrasal verbs. boil break brush cover cut dry freshen ease give know let look rule think walk 1. We were ...... down by the actors who had promised to support our action, but didn't appear at the charity event. 2. The twin brothers are so much alike. It's interesting how their parents can ..... them apart. 3. 'How many metres of this cloth do I need to ....................... up into two skirts?' 'Two metres should be enough, madam.' 4. It's been pouring heavily since early morning and it doesn't look like the rain is going to ..... **off** soon. 5. The drinking water supplies had ...... **up** quickly and the castaways were forced to penetrate the desert island thoroughly in search of fresh resources. 6. Alfred is said to be an enormously generous person. He often ...... of his savings for help towards the homeless. 7. The conflict in the production department ...... down to the employees' dissatisfaction with their wages. There's nothing more to it. 8. Firstly, you should ...... through the possible consequences of your actions before taking any rash decisions. 9. Sandra's been offered a job of an interpreter in Madrid. But, I guess she will have to ..... up on her Spanish before she is fully accepted. 10. 'What does die Vorstellung mean?' 'I don't know. ...... it up in your German dictionary. 11. I'm feeling awfully tired, so I'd better go and ...... myself up with a good bath.

to carry on with the investigation until it's complete.
13. There are rumours that the ministers have tried to up the news
of the recent affair so as not to lose face with the public.
14. 'How old were you when the war out?' 'I was in my teens then.'
15 'What's wrong with Mr Downey?' 'Oh, he's been down in the dumps since his wife
out on him last month.'
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. Jane was the first girl who joined our association. (to)
Jane
2. I think going to see the match is preferable to staying at home in the afternoon.
Rather than
3. If you don't learn to operate the computer you won't get the job. (or else)
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
4. Have they got anything against our sleeping in their tent? (mind)
?
5. Judging by their behaviour, they are a married couple. (as if)  They
6. I was going to tell you I'd be busy on Monday, but I forgot to do it. (meant)
7. It doesn't matter whether you are an experienced climber or not, mountaineering can still be dangerous.
However
8. Several runners have withdrawn from the race because of health problems. (backed)
9. Who is going to dismantle this engine?
pieces?
10. Despite numerous mistakes in the procedures, the trial is still being continued.
progress.

advice	date da	ys der	nand	feather
hands	headway	heart	heels	joke
reason	tooth	top	way	will

1. The teacher didn't have to persuade his pupils to tidy the classroom up after lessons,
they did it of their own free
2. We ought to tell the director to stop giving our secret formulas away in public. If he
keeps playing into the other manufacturers' we'll never be able to
make any big profits.
3. Arthur has fallen head over in love with Muriel. He does nothing
but speak about her all day round.
4. The Italian composer has been in great ever since he won the
prestigious award in New York.
5. Dental problems like caries most often affect children who tend to have a sweet
and consume large quantities of confectionery.
6.The villa has been searched from to bottom, but there has been
no sign of forged money being produced in the place.
7. Had he not had that sudden change of about going to Aspen, we
would certainly be enjoying skiing in the spa now.
8. This inn looks rather shabby, but I'm sure it saw better once.
9. We have already tried all the possible methods to solve that puzzle, but we aren't
making any
10. Doesn't this jacket look a bit out of
more fashionable?
11. Adam tried to be amusing and told a story which was supposed to make us laugh.
To his disappointment, none of us could take the
12. You can easily carry that bigger box, it's as light as a
13. I wish we had followed the lorry driver's to go through Reading,
then we wouldn't have strayed from the main route.
14. How long have you been sitting in the reading-room? Isn't it about time you were
making your home?
15. The price he has put for his car is beyond all
anyone will ever pay a thousand pounds for such a dilapidated vehicle.

is hypnosis a mystific	cation or an ideal w	ay of	(1) many diseases?
The fact that a hypno	tized individual will	(2)	the hypnotist's commands
to perform even the	most illogical actions	has always excited b	oth the psychologists and
their clients	(3) for gett	ting rid	(4) different ailments
be it mental or physic	al, by means of resp	conding to persuasive	e suggestions while in the
altered state of consc	iousness.		
This trance may usua	ally be	(5) by repeating	monotonous commands
thus introducing an ir	ndividual into a subco	onscious sphere of his	s personality, which in the
state of full wakefulne	ess may be suppress	sed or concealed. A hy	ypnotized person appears
to be more	(6) to	o imposed orders a	and more motivated to
(7	) his deep-rooted a	nxieties and worries.	Controversial though this
•			their emotional distresses
in the	(8) of positive su	ggestions. Hypnosis ca	an(9)
establishing a moi	e profound conta	ct with a patient's	s emotional life even
•		•	t where the root cause of
an affliction may	•		
·		- · ·	e psychological problems
			eating many addictions,
·	•	ains or even fighting sk	
	• • • • •		n the hands of physicians
	•	• •	nat it
(15) cannot always be	accounted for by any	y scientific or logical m	ieans.
1. a) recuperating	h) monding	o) treating	d) reconvalescing
	b) mending	c) treating	,
2. a) tackle	b) concede	c) operate	d) follow
3. a) eager	b) keen	c) resolute	d) intent
4. a) with	b) of	c) away	d) for
5. a) conjured	b) applied	c) fixed	d) evoked
6. a) answerable	b) responsive	c) reactionary	d) perceptible
7. a) disclose	b) depose	c) delete	d) disperse
8. a) use	b) means	c) way	d) manner

<b>9.</b> a) help	b) implement	c) fac	ilitate	d) entitle	
10. a) adjusting	b) reviving	c) de <sub>l</sub>	ploying	<ul><li>d) invigorating</li><li>d) conceive</li></ul>	
11. a) originate	b) exist	c) init	iate		
12. a) opt	b) pursue	c) ain	n	d) emphasize	
13. a) depleting	b) shrinking	c) alle	eviating	d) declining	
14. a) fail	b) miss	c) gue	ess	d) word	
15. a) enacts	b) provokes	c) bre	eds	d) induces	
II. Replace each italici phrasal verb.	zed verb or phra	se with the	correct forn	n of a synonymous	
ask out	blow up bre	eak out of	bring rou	nd call for	
come off	drop out of	give in	go on	grow out of	
leak out	make up for	put up	run down	sound out	
	ecisive effects. 	nates certair	nly doesn't inf	luence the atmosphere	
4. <i>Keep</i> pressing Eddi	e and he'll agree t	o your reque	est, for sure.		
5. Hardly anyone would the first round.	d have thought tha	at the boxing	ı champion w		
6. How are they going to			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
barracks?	·				
		•••••			

8.	The construction is very light and the materials are pretty cheap. The agent claims the house can be <b>built</b> within three months.
9.	I like this photograph so much that I'm going to have it <i>enlarged</i> .
10.	As far as I know, the ideology of the party doesn't quite appeal to him and that's why he's thinking of <i>withdrawing from</i> its ranks.
11.	The news about Sue's pregnancy <i>became known</i> quickly despite her efforts to keep it secret.
12.	He is not a very outspoken person, so we may find it hard to <i>discover</i> his opinions.
13.	I can't stop thinking there's something more that the scheme needs to to be successful.
14.	Peter used to be fond of collecting mascots, but after his military service he <i>became</i> mature enough to abandon the hobby.
15.	Don't think you can change his approach, he's too stubborn to be <i>convinced</i> .
III. I	Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.
	animate coarse exclusive exemplary fruitful
	fundamental grand hereditary intrepid irritable negligible overwhelming prolific resolute topical
2.	Some mothers cried during the <i>solemn</i> ceremony of their sons being honoured by the President.  The enemy forces were too <i>powerful</i> to be defeated, so our troops were ordered to retreat to a safer position.  I advise you to be careful with Mrs Linton. She gets <i>easily annoyed</i> at times.  The details you are giving to me are <i>of secondary importance</i> , what I need is
	something really extraordinary

5. Look at the mouse in the trap! I thought it was dead, but it's still alive.
6. There's no necessity to be anxious about Frank; he's too determined a candidate to ever withdraw from the election.
7. Mrs Stanford is an unusually <i>productive</i> author. She can write seven books a year most of which achieve a complimentary assessment from the critics
8. Susan's approach towards school and learning is <i>the most suitable to follow</i> .
9. Now that the negotiations have turned out to be successful, the ratification of the truce is a matter of hours.
10. I'm sorry sir, but the conference facilities are <i>restricted</i> to the participants only.
11. The <i>basic</i> assignment for us now is to gather information about the ringleaders of the assault
12. Is he the same Peter we met a year ago? Where did he learn to use this <i>vulgar</i> language?
13. Doctors and scientists have been trying to determine whether arthritis is a disease that can be passed from parents to their offspring.
14. This article on the political crisis in the Far East is very informative and <i>up-to-date</i> .
15. If you aren't a <i>brave</i> man, you won't make a good fire fighter
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
The other day, I was fined for exceeding the speed limit. (beyond)
I am not responsible for your misfortunes.  Your
Someone suggested that we should stop manufacturing the low-price items.  There
4. He would do almost anything to win the girl's hand. (lengths)
5. Who's going to supervise our section? (in charge)
***************************************

Despite	this time.	
8. Alice couldn't remember the caller's identity.  9. Does your mother want a soft drink? (care)  10. Mickey is extremely busy, but he often finds time to look in and ask how I am.  Despite  V. Choose the correct answer.  1. I don't like Anthony, he seems to take too much in criticizing everyone.  a) joy b) fascination c) pleasure d) entertainment  2. My family has gone to Edinburgh to pay their last to uncle Tony who died last Thursday.  a) sympathy b) respects c) love d) honours  3. It us only a quarter of an hour to reach the residence from the bus stop.  a) needed b) lasted c) required d) took  4. If you're planning to leave the office earlier, in mind to tell me about it in advance.  a) bear b) put c) hold d) carry  5. who wish to ask for the writer's signature stand in a line, please.  a) These b) They c) Those d) There  6. A few passengers were after the liner overturned in a storm.  a) plunged b) drowned c) watered d) submerged  7. Hats like this may have been fashionable in the 60's, but now they are the times.  a) beneath b) under c) over d) behind	Much	•••
8. Alice couldn't remember the caller's identity.  9. Does your mother want a soft drink? (care)  10. Mickey is extremely busy, but he often finds time to look in and ask how I am.  Despite  V. Choose the correct answer.  1. I don't like Anthony, he seems to take too much in criticizing everyone.  a) joy b) fascination c) pleasure d) entertainment  2. My family has gone to Edinburgh to pay their last to uncle Tony who died last Thursday. a) sympathy b) respects c) love d) honours  3. It us only a quarter of an hour to reach the residence from the bus stop. a) needed b) lasted c) required d) took  4. If you're planning to leave the office earlier, in mind to tell me about it in advance. a) bear b) put c) hold d) carry  5. who wish to ask for the writer's signature stand in a line, please. a) These b) They c) Those d) There  6. A few passengers were after the liner overturned in a storm. a) plunged b) drowned c) watered d) submerged  7. Hats like this may have been fashionable in the 60's, but now they are the times. a) beneath b) under c) over d) behind		
9. Does your mother want a soft drink? (care)	8. Alice couldn't remember the caller's identity.	
10. Mickey is extremely busy, but he often finds time to look in and ask how I am.  Despite	9. Does your mother want a soft drink? (care)	
1. I don't like Anthony, he seems to take too much	10. Mickey is extremely busy, but he often finds time to look in and ask how I am.	
everyone.  a) joy b) fascination c) pleasure d) entertainment  2. My family has gone to Edinburgh to pay their last	V. Choose the correct answer.	
a) joy b) fascination c) pleasure d) entertainment  2. My family has gone to Edinburgh to pay their last	1. I don't like Anthony, he seems to take too much in criticizing	
<ol> <li>My family has gone to Edinburgh to pay their last</li></ol>	everyone.	
who died last Thursday.  a) sympathy b) respects c) love d) honours  3. It	a) joy b) fascination c) pleasure d) entertainment	
a) sympathy b) respects c) love d) honours  3. It	2. My family has gone to Edinburgh to pay their last to uncle Tony	
<ol> <li>3. It</li></ol>	who died last Thursday.	
<ol> <li>3. It</li></ol>	a) sympathy b) respects c) love d) honours	
bus stop.  a) needed b) lasted c) required d) took  4. If you're planning to leave the office earlier,	3. It us only a quarter of an hour to reach the residence from the	
<ul> <li>4. If you're planning to leave the office earlier,</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>4. If you're planning to leave the office earlier,</li></ul>	·	
about it in advance.  a) bear b) put c) hold d) carry  5		
<ul> <li>5</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>5</li></ul>	a) bear b) put c) hold d) carry	
a) These b) They c) Those d) There  6. A few passengers were		
<ul> <li>6. A few passengers were</li></ul>		
a) plunged b) drowned c) watered d) submerged  7. Hats like this may have been fashionable in the 60's, but now they are		
7. Hats like this may have been fashionable in the 60's, but now they are the times.  a) beneath b) under c) over d) behind		
a) beneath b) under c) over d) behind		
a) beneath b) under c) over d) behind	·	
OF THE OHOU IS OF THE COMMISSION WHICH THE CHOOSE PLOCE AND AND A COMMISSION OF THE		
a) conclusion b) opinion c) remark d) theory		

6. Although we respect Brian's expertise in archaeology, we're not going to employ him

9. The sergeant was furious because he hadn't been of the
manoeuvres.
a) notified b) announced c) referred d) communicated
10. The local press has been pouring on the mayor for dissolving the
council.
a) blame b) hatred c) disapproval d) scorn
11. I'm too keen on visiting the Parkers again so soon.
a) that b) none c) such d) very
12. It's no wonder the children felt disappointed because first their parents promised to
take them to Disneyland and then they on their word.
a) played down b) drew out c) came off d) went back
13. The army suffered very heavy , yet, their victory was imposing.
a) losses b) victims c) wounds d) harms
14. It's a chance of a lifetime for me to see Tokio, so I'll try to the
most of it.
a) catch b) do c) fulfil d) make
15. The Smiths have been guilty of kidnapping their neighbour's child
and have been sentenced to ten years in prison.
a) confessed b) affirmed c) found d) established
16. They are as like as two peas. It's amazing how their parents can
them apart.
a) tell b) mean c) distinguish d) see
17. Do you think this kind of meat itself to stewing?
a) allows b) gives c) offers d) lends
18. It was Martin who the initiative in introducing our guests to the
princess.
a) adopted b) took c) led d) pursued
19. Martha has been hard to it to organize a fancy dress party for the
younger children.
a) forced b) ordered c) put d) made
20. Only one person who can provide the best solution to the question will be promoted
and a financial grant.
a) served b) equipped c) entitled d) awarded

#### I. Write in the correct words.

For thousands of years, stone, wood and animal skin had been the basic materials used
by ancient civilisations for house building, ship construction or producing elementary tools.
However, the first synthetic products which _ p d (1) in the 19th century
were f d (2) from cellulose and quickly gained _ r (3)
replacing their heavy, less durable and antiquated counterparts. The commercial success
of celluloids has become even more conspicuous in the twentieth century as dozens of
new p s (4) for plastic goods have been invented.
Nowadays, life without celluloid dishes, synthetic furniture and garments as well as other
manifold polimeric products would be $un \_ \_ \_ \_ n \_ \_ \_ \_ (5)$ .
What makes them so favoured and common a merchandise are their exceptional
_ t s (6). Besides being s (7) to mechanical
damage, they have outstanding thermal and electrical insulation properties and certain
kinds of synthetic products d (8) the process of fast biodegradation, which
makes them environment y (9). In addition, the cost of the production
of plastic is relatively low. Hence, the polimeric t s (10) are being
churned out for use of the packaging, motor, construction, aviation, medical and many
other industries. Recycling as means of $\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{q}} = \mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{q}} = \mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{q}}$ (11) with this massive plastic
waste is easy and effective, too. Thus, one may safely assume that our
n (12) on synthetic materials will never end.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. Patricia's skill in playing the piano is quite (COMPARE). No other
child in this group can play the difficult pieces with similar mastery.
2. Have our arguments convinced you or do you need any more
(ASSURE)?
3. Mr Simpson's (DEVOTE) to his fishing hobby is absolutely exceptional.
4. His trembling voice and the illogical story he produced prove that his
(SINCERE) leaves much to be desired.

5. I think Arnold is (USE) his great musical talent by singing in
a country band. He should have become an opera soloist.
6. The central heating system can easily be (ACTIVE) by turning
this green knob.
7. Due to my complete (IGNORE) of the tribal customs I was
wrongly considered an enemy rather than a friend.
8. The boy's account lacked (ACCURATE) . For example, he didn't
mention anything about such a relevant event as the Queen's presence.
9. You can't expect to keep healthy if your diet is (DEFICIT) in fruit
and vegetables.
10. That vaccum cleaner he showed us was too (COST) and we
decided to opt for a cheaper one.
11. What they told us had no (FOUND) in reality. It was just an
imaginary story they made up to deceive us.
12. I wonder if he is ever going to grow out of his (CHILD) behaviour
13. One more thing necessary for putting the bill into operation is the prime minister's
(SIGN).
14. Let's replace Ann with a more resolute person. I can't stand her being so
(HESITATE) about her every decision.
15. Gordon Ashley is going to stand trial for the daring bank (ROB)
he made in Southampton in 1993.
III. Insert the correct prepositions.
ACAINST AT DV FOR FROM IN OF ON TO UNDER
AGAINST AT BY FOR FROM IN OF ON TO UNDER
1. Please, take this money as a token of my great gratitude saving
my life.
2. The mechanic was most kind and repaired my carburettor no
time at all.
3. We don't need any extra supplies, we can do with those we have
store.
4. The court has sentenced the two men exile for spying
the military bases in the country.

5. The farmers' hopes any better weather faded away after they had
heard the forecast for the weeks to come.
6. Their political opinions have always been harmony with ours and
therefore we have been getting on so well.
7. The Greenpeace movement is going to launch another campaign
whaling.
8. She is too weak mathematics to ever pass the exam. She won't
succeed even her hundredth attempt.
9. Are you still an illusion that Mr Spike will agree to your conditions?
10. He said he wouldn't be able to turn up person, and so he would
have to send his deputy to the conference.
11. We can safely trust Iris. She is the know about everything that
happens on the Stock Exchange.
12. Andrew is a draftsman profession, but he works as a clerk at the
post office.
13. You cannot expect absolute obedience Tommy. He's still
a teenager full of wild ideas.
14. The code says people under eighteen aren't eligible membership
in the party.
15. Bob, don't be cruel and stop mocking the way Lucy pronounces
French words.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
It was a long time ago when horsecarts were replaced by motor vehicles. (place)
2. When the official part of the meeting ended, everyone rushed to the buffet. (close)
3. Patrick is not feeling healthy today. (colour)
4. Let's ask somebody to take a photo for us. (have)
Let's
5. John was sorry to have made such a fuss at the party.
John regretted

6. Nobody knows		•		· ·		
7. You'll be in seri	ious trouble	unless you	ı apologize	to Mrs D		
8. The American	champion is	very tough	n; he'll neve	er give up		
9. If you scream a						•••••••••••••
Scream	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••••••	••••••
10. We hadn't beer	n told about	the remova	al until last	Friday.		
It was not	••••••	•••••	•••••	••••••		•••••
V. Fill the gaps wi	th the corre	ect words.				_
	arms	course	drain	face	granted	
	hang	liking	means	mercy	plenty	
	random	saying	shadow	shop	vicinity	
<ol> <li>Women don't lift how busy the result.</li> <li>I think it goes we make a good version.</li> </ol>	nen are. vithout veterinary su	ırgeon.	that yo	ou must le	ove animals if you	u hope to
3. Ever since Pau			own money	, sne's ca	alled nerself a wo	man or
independent 4. Unfortunately, v on climbing un 5. The doctors did	ve have bee til the heavy In't make an	en at the snowfall s ny special s	ubsides. election. T	hey chos		
•••••••••••		·			and the Alam	
6. It's much better						
					g for their school	bus.
7. Don't worry, eve		-	ucket for th	e concen	They are in	
9 The defence m			34/	ith the nu	hlic after his cont	roversial
8. The defence management was reversely		••••••	w	iiii iiie pu	DIIC AILEI IIIS COIIL	i Uvui Siai
nagi wag reve	3141					

9.	My sister won't go out after dark. She is so timid that she's afraid of her own
10.	It's pointless to declare war on a country which has many thousands of skilled
	soldiers under
11.	Tommy, stop being so impatient. You'll be allowed to drive your own car in due
12.	We all lauged like a when Simon told us about his adventures in
	the amusement park.
13.	I'm curious whether the desserts that the chief has prepared will be to our guests'
14.	There's only one fault in my husband's character. He is so overcome with his job that
	he keeps talking even on Sundays.
15.	Ronald has been trying to learn to operate the conveyor belt, but he hasn't got the
	of it vet.

Public opinion polls s	how that crime is	(1) as	one of the most serious
problems of many so	ocieties. Yet,	(2) studies	have revealed that the
(3	s) of violent crime is	(4). (	Our peculiar awareness
and fear is largely bro	ought about by the grea	at attention it is	(5) in the
mass media and also	because of violent crin	ne being a popular the	eme for television series
and films.			
Among all crimes, mu	urder makes the	(6) and	there is little doubt that
homicides still continu	ue to be a	(7) question in	a number of countries.
			(8) and
			re unemployment, drug
			ffective courts, racial
	ion and the general		
-		•	(11) crime.
•			and their families the
			. (13) stealing, burgling
			lain crime on different
•	·		itical, but criminologists
	rs isn't possible to speci		the direct link between
inese particular ractor	3 isin i possible to speci	· y ·	
1. a) viewed	b) believed	c) alleged	d) thought
2. a) pervading	b) infiltrating	c) examining	d) penetrating
3. a) quantity	b) deal	c) amount	d) figure
4. a) outspoken	b) overestimated	c) presupposed	d) upgraded
5. a) granted	b) awarded	c) devoted	d) entrusted
6. a) headlines	b) titles	c) captions	d) broadcast
7. a) burdening	b) obstructing	c) nagging	d) contending
8. a) debated	b) conversed	c) uttered	d) articulated
9. a) escalation	b) abuse	c) maltreatment	d) disuse
10. a) flop	b) impediment	c) shortfall	d) decline
11. a) rears	b) nurtures	c) breeds	d) urges

12. a) insuring	b) affording	c) securing	d) accommodating
13. a) on	b) to	c) for	d) with
14. a) committing	b) performing	c) fulfilling	d) conducting
15. a) motives	b) arguments	c) reasons	d) grounds

#### II. Put the words in the correct form.

1. The (BREAK) of an epidemic will be unavoidable unless
measures are taken to prevent the rural population from drinking the contaminated
water.
2. We won't be able to buy anything if we don't have any (CONVERT)
currency on us.
3. The prize he has won is simply (IMAGINE). I can't think what he's
going to do with such a lot of money.
4. Danny is just an (ACQUAINT) of my father. We don't know him
very well.
5. This destructive criticism has (MINE) Paul's confidence. It's
improbable that he'll ever put forward his candidacy again.
6. Most of the workers were in (CONFUSE) as to whether to join in
the strike or carry on with their normal duties.
7. It was funny how Eddie didn't really know how to hide his
(EMBARRASS) at having to give Muriel another kiss.
8. Our approach towards the proposal is rather (CAUTION)
because of several failures that we have experienced lately.
9. It's astonishing he didn't tell us he was going to leave. His sudden
(APPEAR) is even more surprising when you consider he had a very important
appointment last evening.
10. Due to a huge pile-up, the motorway will remain (PASS) until
tomorrow.
11. They seem to be quite (CONCERN) and calm even though they
have neither a map nor a compass.
12 (STRICT) speaking, your response is more than disappointing.
13. Look at the sign! 'No (VACANT) ' again. This is the fifth hotel we
have gone to in vain this evening.

14	4. Living on the	S.
	Consider at least cleaner air and lesser traffic.	
15	5. They do need a new apartment. The conditions they are living in now are simply	/
	(REGRET). Just imagine mice scampering on the floor.	
111.	I. Add the suitable verbs to make the correct phrasal verbs.	
	break brighten come fill give	
	hinge lay look part pick	
	play set settle show step	
1	1. He claims his role in the plot wasn't important, but I suppose he's trying to	
	it down intentionally.	
	2. How about <b>in</b> more coal just in case this winter should last lo	
3	3. You needn't off all the time, Mark. We all know you are a s	hrewd
	figure.	
4.	4. It took a short while until Muriel round after she had fainted	d in the
_	stuffy corridor.	
5.	5. Your constant on me is most unfair. Why should I always b	e the
_	only one to blame?	
6.	6. It was the bitter row that he had with the boss that made Mr Tanner	•••••
_	down from his secretarial post and change his place of work.	
1.	7. The Paris branch of the ABC Company was up when it bec	
	clear that the French market for the celluloid merchandise could bring enormou	S
0	profits.	<b>.</b>
	3. We'll try to the door <b>down</b> if we can't open it without using	
9.	9. Jenny loves the cat very much. She will never agree to with	1 11
	when we move out of the house.	_ 4
10.	). Why think about the past and recall bad events only? ahea	au
	into the future with more optimism and your gloomy mood will be gone.	
11.	. The success of our action upon Mike's ability to break the c	oue.
. ^	If he doesn't manage to do it this time, we'll lose the last hope.	ınto-
12.	. The waiter asked his customers to their bill down at the cou	Jille!
	after they had finished their lunch.	

13. Before you go and join the others in the computer room, you must first
in the membership form and make a payment.
14. When I saw her in the hall she looked so depressed. She only up
when I had told her the comforting news.
15. It didn't pose a big problem to me to find out she was an Italian. It was her peculiar
accent that her away.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1.You'll certainly encounter a lot of difficulties if you opt for a lone expedition. (bound)
2. It is feared this mammal species will be extinct by the year of 2020.
This mammal species is
3. Albert is a poor card-player.
4. David really confides in Mr Palmer's greater experience. (confident)
5. We aren't willing to support the strike; we don't approve of it.  Far from
Far from
7. Susan did everything she could to make us both reconcile. (utmost)
8. We aren't responsible for the assembly line in Bristol any longer.
No longer control
9. These dangerous lizards live only in the tropical regions. (peculiar)
10. Malcolm had to stay in prison until the trial came to a definite end.  Only after

## V. Choose the correct answer.

1. Ann's encouraging words gave me to undertake the demanding
task once again.
a) a point b) an incentive c) a resolution d) a target
2. You should at least an effort to find the boy's address if you don't
want to lose your last hope.
a) do b) work c) put d) make
3. We are going to build a fence around the field with to breeding
sheep and cattle.
a) a goal b) an outlook c) a reason d) a view
4. Once a time there was a king so selfish and mean that no
princess would agree to become his wife.
a) of b) at c) upon d) within
5. The open-air party had to be because of a heavy rainfall.
a) postponed b) detained c) refused d) extinguished
6. You may feel sure the casting will be done perfectly, just your
trust in me and you will see I'm right.
a) lay b) forward c) grant d) allow
7. It's too hard to determine whether the disease has already begun to
or not.
a) enlarge b) circulate c) spread d) transmit
8. By next year, my son will have his education at Cambridge
University.
a) realized b) completed c) graduated d) terminated
9. The van driver said he couldn't us a lift home as there were no
free seats in his vehicle.
a) make b) give c) drive d) take
10. If it hadn't been for the hint that the professor nobody would have
found out the correct answer.
a) dropped b) cast c) threw d) flung
11. Why don't they their attention on scrutinizing the evidence instead
of questionning the passers-by?
a) attract b) devote c) focus d) draw

12. The Wilsons have found it term	ibly hard to make		meet ever since
they both lost their jobs.			
a) ends b) strings	c) coins d) l	imits	
13. At first, Mark thought it would	be great to build his	s own ranch, but he	was forced to
the idea v	vhen the bank refu	sed to give him a loa	an.
a) depart b) leave	c) cease d)	abandon	
14. Don't to p	hone Mrs Whitmar	n, I've already talked	to her.
a) concern b) bother	c) mind	i) worry	
15. The neighbours said they had	n't got a	who could	have broken
into our garage.			
a) clue b) view c)	point d) hint		
16. Just change your approach to	wards the assignm	ent. The way you are	e dealing with it
now will certainly	you nowhe	ere.	
a) pass b) put c)	get d) reach		
17. The board	ds in the staircase	would always wake ι	us up whenever
somebody climbed up at nigh	t <b>.</b>		
a) screeching b) cracki	ng c) roaring	d) creaking	
18. We have to	the hard times h	oping that things will	change for the
better in the future.			
a) maintain b) endure	c) persist	d) outlive	
19. His parents have always wante	ed Phillip to set a g	ood	to his
younger brothers both at scho	ol and at home.		
a) form b) model	c) pattern d)	guidance	
20. The international conference of	f the Cardiological	Association has bee	en
in Cairo to	discuss the revolu	itionary discovery of	doctor Gonzales
from Mexico.			
a) deployed b) collecte	ed c) mobilize	d d) summone	d

#### I. Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

Vocational education has always been closely *related* (1) to the character of a society, the importance it attaches to work and the social values *respected* (2) by the members of its community. Its *primary* (3) goal is to teach the skills and a practical *competence* (4) requisite for different types of employment.

In the past, professions were inherited by descendants of families from the older generations. The mastery accomplished by *forefathers* (5) and passed on to their *successors* (6) in vocations like carpentry or weaving was incomparable to the relatively poor level of craftmanship in the era of massive industrialization. In the 19th century *traditional* (7) skills achieved after many years of *rigorous* (8) apprenticeship were *abandoned* (9) giving way to the factory system where experience-building training was *applied* (10) directly on the job. Consequently, the number of *craftsmen* (11) performing high-skilled manual work began to *decrease* (12) as they were gradually replaced by machinery and, finally, by perfectly *precise* (13) computers.

This rapid computerization, however, has created a wide gap between those whose knowledge of modern technologies is *profound* (14) and those who still lag behind. Given that computers and their various uses are much more complicated than anvils or chisels, it definitely takes an equally intensive and elaborate training to educate good and *productive* (15) workers nowadays.

1. a) accustomed	b) linked	c) composed	d) intervowen
2. a) adored	b) escalated	c) rejoiced	d) esteemed
3. a) rudimentary	b) unique	c) preliminary	d) exclusive
4. a) flexibility	b) proficiency	c) faculty	d) supremacy
5. a) peers	b) associates	c) forebears	d) kinsmen
6. a) intermediaries	b) pals	c) predecessors	d) heirs
7. a) habitual	b) ancestral	c) familiar	d) genealogical
8. a) infinite	b) exorbitant	c) austere	d) ferocious
9. a) repelled	b) abstained	c) mishandled	d) renounced
10. a) administered	b) injected	c) engaged	d) disposed
11. a) progenitors	b) artisans	c) merchants	d) devotees
12. a) submerge	b) fracture	c) collapse	d) dwindle

14. a) erudite	b) customary	c) fortuitous	d) judicious
15. a) efficient	b) adequate	c) laborious	d) substantial
II. Put the words i	n the correct form.		
1. The unexpected	j(C/	ANCEL) of the flight	to Amsterdam has made
the passenger	s feel uneasy.		
2. We were told to	take the necessary	(CAL	JTION) against insect
bites in the jung	jle.		
3. The boss is rath	ner (0	CONSIDER) to the v	vorkers' needs. He only
seems to be in	terested in his own good	d.	
4. One of the touri	sts was so	(INSIST) on a	doing the sightseeing of
the old town sq	uare that a complete cha	ange of the itinerary h	nad to be made.
5	(REGARD) of the ro	ough sea and the aw	ful climatic conditions, the
search for the r	nissing crew member wa	as continued.	
6. Unless we find a	a proper way of	(STRONG	G) the cast iron, no
retailer will be in	nterested in purchasing o	our products.	
7. I wouldn't say al	I the facts he mentioned	were	(DISPUTE).
For instance, it	wasn't true that his pare	nts had lived in Moro	cco.
8. To be honest wi	th you, it was a very bori	ng party. Yet, I did lik	e the delicious
•••••	(FRESH) that were	being served by the I	hosts.
9. No other	(RESIDE)	area in the county ca	an be proud of such
a good fiscal po	olicy of its administrators.		
10. Next week, the	Sunday mass will be held	d to	(MEMORY) the
victims of the h	olocaust.		
11. Having to pay th	e monthly	(CONTRIBUTI	E) of £25 was what the
club members i	used to complain about t	he most.	
12. I remember unc	le Dave as an unusually	merry person. His su	ipply of jokes and funny
stories always s	seemed	(EXHAUST). He	could tell them all day
and night withou	ut stopping.		
13. Mr Thomas is ve	∍ry(l	KNOW) about food բ	processing. He can really
tell you a lot abo	out it.		

d) valid

c) accurate

b) candid

13. a) pivotal

•								•	
	-	k about the i		s that c	ould h	ave bee	en aver	ted if som	neone had
		f her predict							
• -		ll so many u		es abo	ut Jan	et? It w	as mos	st	••••••
(THI	NK) of you	u to have do	ne it.						
III. Inseri	the corr	ect preposi	tions.						
	A	T FOR	FROM	IN	OF	ON	то	WITH	
		t to surrend				he temp	otation	of having	a chocolate
		onth training	-			ne nursi	ina cou	rse	
		the gro		-	•		-		this kind
of wo		gr	741145 O1 116	xviilg ii	0 4000			***********	uno uno
		•••••	CC	onsider	able h	azard. I	'm afra	id this ma	av lead to
·		the crew m	_						.,
4. He sh	•	e invited by a		e cann	ot beh	ave pro	perly	•••••	
5. Who	•	hairman's c	riticism dire	ected .	•••••	•••••	?	Was it Ni	ck or the
6	·····•	refere	ence to the	waste	dispos	al, I'd li	ke to si	uggest a l	ess
	olesome s				·				
7. The b	ank owne	er has been		•••••	cor	nflict wit	h the a	ccountant	ts since he
		ver their sala							
8. I'd rat	her we di	dn't start at :	ā a.m. Hon	estly s	peakin	g, l'm n	ot usua	ılly	•••••
		n the mornii							
9. Why i	is she so (	critical		m	y pron	unciatio	n? Do	esn't she	know I'm
		eaker of Ge							
I0. Rap r	nusic and	techno are	popular	•••••	•••••	te	enager	s mostly v	whereas the
older	youths ter	nd to go			rock.				
I1. Does	n't this lov	ely place re	mind you .	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	t	he one	we spent	our hoilday
in las	st year?								
12. The p	lot in the	book is rath	er simple. 1	Гһе ро	or pare	ents dre	am abo	out marry	ing their
beau	tiful daugl	hter		a ric	h sheil	kh.			

13.	Mark usually suffers seasickness whenever he travels by ship or ferry.
14.	This year is the third succession that Susan has been appointed the bank manageress.
15.	I don't smoke very often. I do it occasion two or three times a month.
IV.	Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1.	The patient's condition is gradually improving.  degrees.
2.	The organizers disregarded the former president's presence at the ceremony.  (notice)
3.	These two stamps aren't alike. (difference)
4.	Perhaps, I will spend this night in a hotel. (thinking)
5.	Betty didn't know Sony was Hanna's boyfriend. (unaware)
6.	'You did make a big headway.' - she said to the student.
	The student was congratulated
7.	We'll have to do with one tent and a few biscuits instead of a luxury hotel and lavish meals. (in place)
8.	I didn't discover there was a snake in the basket until I opened the lid.
	Not until
9.	The results aren't satisfactory considering her long and rigorous training. (account)
10.	Shannon doesn't think much of the book. (low)

v. Fill the gaps with the corre	ect work	ds.
---------------------------------	----------	-----

appearance	s basis	cakes	case	deadline
emphasis	fingers	hand	harm	history
length n	nanner	thread	words	world

1. It was Neil Armstrong who went down in
stepped on the surface of the moon.
2. There is much hope of our team winning the game, but we have to keep our
crossed.
3. You should buy the insurance just in something wrong happens
to you during the expedition.
4. These laser printers are brand new. They sell like hot
5. Fortunately, only a few of us came to any when the bus collided with a tram.
6. I was moved to tears and my impressions were too powerful to put them into
7. We have been working to a strict as the building contractor from
Madrid wants this work to be finished by the 15th of December.
8. Spare us the details of your story, please. Most of us have lost the
of it anyway.
9. Judging by, one could say they live in perfect harmony, but the
truth is they hate one another.
10. All of picture postcards were on display and I had a hard time of
choosing the most suitable ones.
11. You needn't examine the witness so thoroughly, you'd better place more
on the suspect's claims.
12. What's the point of discussing such a minor problem at such great
13. Safari huntings give an occasion to experience both the beauty and the cruelty of the
African wildlife at first
14. If I am to form an opinion about your writing skills on the of this
short story I must say you'll have to learn more before you make a good writer.
15. Parents may sometimes get a little angry at their children, but on most occasions they
think the of their offspring.

The elementary mean	s of confindincating w	in other beoble is	(1)
messages by voice. Th	is fact is widely	(2) and w	e recognize the voice
as a	(3) characterizing the	e identity of a person.	The array of voices is
immeasurable as no	two are exactly similar	ar. They can be nasa	al, resonant or shrill
produced in	(4) with the i	ndividual physical	(5) of
the throat.			
One possible	(6) of the a	rt of voice recognition i	s voice profiling used
by police analysts as a	method of	(7) court evi	dence in trials. Every
year thousands of a	udiotapes with record	ded interviews or ca	sual utterances are
(8)	to the purpose to he	lp identify the probab	le culprit. Specialists
dealing with the voic	e investigation claim	that people can	(9)
themselves away by th	eir accents, inflections	or other voice attribute	s like pitch, intensity
and loudness. A record	led sample is usually	(10)	into electric impulses
and later transformed	into a pictorial reco	rding which is proces	sed by a computer
program. Very frequen	tly voice analysts have	e a	. (11) at deciphering
the relevant information	which may be	(12) with	background noise or
other interfering sounds	s until they	(13) the desire	ed results.
Thankfully, these effort	•		-
phone or inform about	bomb	(14) or those who	make offensive calls
(15)	the peace of decent c	itizens.	
1. a) commuting	b) discharging	c) informing	d) conveying
2. a) reassured	b) acknowledged	c) declared	d) reckoned
3. a) feature	b) matter	c) token	d) label
4. a) consent	b) accordance	c) dependence	d) support
5. a) tendencies	b) credentials	c) assets	d) properties
6. a) operation	b) handling	c) implementation	d) treatment
7. a) substantiating	b) facilitating	c) pledging	d) withstanding
8. a) used	b) put	c) employed	d) set
9. a) give	b) turn	c) prove	d) tell
10. a) reformed	b) exchanged	c) adjusted	d) converted

11. a) stake	b) stag	c) stack	d) stab
12. a) infused	b) mingled	c) abused	d) intruded
13. a) attain	b) manouevre	c) elaborate	d) succeed
14. a) situating	b) deploying	c) planting	d) settling
15. a) distracting	b) dismantling	c) dispersing	d) disturbing
II. Replace each italic phrasal verb.	cized verb or phrase v	with the correct form	of a synonymous
bring abou	ut come by cut o	ut for draw back	get across
keep up	look into order a	bout pick out p	ull through
put down	to run into set a	about stand in for	take out
	be <i>replacing</i> doctor Sr	•	
common.	to <i>select</i> only those ite		
	<i>'s to</i> other people seen ears.		
Happily, thanks to	the head left the Vietr the best medical care	he <b>recovered from it</b>	
5. Try rubbing some	citric acid into the cloth	, that should <i>remove</i> t	he spots.
6. I can't think of any arrangements.	sensible reason for wh	ich they should have <b>v</b>	vithdrawn from the
7. Frank was not sui	table for the job of a po	oliceman because of hi	s excitable character.
8. Have the authorities	es finished <i>examining</i>	the cause of the explos	sion yet!
9. It's impossible to li	ve on the low unemploy	yment benefit I <i>receive</i>	e from the government.

10. One of the after the th		strong enoug	h to <i>maintain</i>	the swift pa	ce and dropped back
11. Everybody	attributed Mr S	Spark's succ	ess to his extra		everness at
12. I had no ide	ea there were a	ny photograp	ohs behind the		und them
13. Many a cha	ange has been o	caused in the	e climate by th	e global wa	
14. What's the should beg	good of <i>startin</i> gin next week.	ng with the w	vork so early!	As far as I a	am concerned, we
15. It's unbeliev	vable how the n	ew lecturer o	can <i>explain</i> his	s ideas. Atte	ending his classes is
	ch italicized pl				
	conceited co innocent i substantial		liscreditable us midget wealthy		_
manage to	soners knew the escape from the	ne jail		•	an was they wouldn't
organizatio	ons in the world.		•••••		
	I will ever forgi	ve Danny his	s <i>cruel</i> treatme	ent of my ch	ildren.
4. There is a		lel of a battle	ship inside the	bottle	
5. Not until I m	net him did I kno	ow he was so	passionate a	an animal lo	ver.
	 of this kind is <i>br</i>	ringing a lot	of shame to t	he Crown a	nd should be
	for as quickly a				

7. Adam Collins was notorious for making up the most unusual stories about his own
life. By these means, he also succeeded in promoting himself to the top.
•••••
8. We approached the hut and saw a very old man shelling nuts into a wicker basket.
<ol> <li>There's much to your advantage if you can rely on your rich parents taking care of you</li> <li>all the time</li> </ol>
10. Unlike the last time, professor Humpton was very sympathetic during yesterday's
meeting
11. Watch out! These flowers are <i>very delicate</i> and can be easily broken.
12. He is usually too <i>proud and pleased with himself</i> to ever take notice of any other
people's successes.
13. Robert claims he is <i>not guilty</i> and that it was some other boy who stole the bicycle.
14. A large amount of expensive building materials have been denoted by the private
14. A <i>large</i> amount of expensive building materials have been donated by the private
supporters for the construction of the health centre.
15. Was laziness the <i>only</i> reason for which you gave up painting the porch?
***************************************
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. Shouldn't she be going home now?
Isn't it?
2. Our grandfather cannot hear well because of his old age. (hard)
3. What does the abbreviation YMCA mean?
4. His mood began to improve as soon as he drank a glass of wine.
Scarcely
5. Isn't there anyone to support my point of view? (take)
Isn't there?

6. Pat let me copy her homework. Otherwise I would have been reprimanded.  Hadn't
7. Why did you worry so much? I told you I was safe with Carol.
You needn't
8. There are a lot of mushrooms in this thick pine forest. (abounds)
9. Do you think they will let me have a look at the research findings? (cast)
10. This place has been unoccuppied for fifty years.
It's fifty years
V. Choose the correct answer.
1. Almost one hundred people have died as a direct result of food in
the capital.
a) lacking b) famine c) desire d) shortage
2. It was Tony who in asking for another glass of brandy and got
drunk in the end.
a) endured b) kept c) persisted d) maintained
3. What is the verdict of the report! Has the cause of the catastrophy been
yet?
a) specified b) informed c) accounted d) judged
4. I don't need any medicine. I'm as right as
a) clouds b) a ray c) rain d) a haze
5. Betty says she cannot stand looking at the rat, touching it.
a) even so b) let alone c) what if d) as far as
6. Anything he does is in with the law and that's why I have
suggested him for the post.
a) compliance b) obedience c) commitment d) responsibility
7. Why don't you put on a red tie as much from the one you wore
last time?
a) other b) various c) apart d) different
8. Beyond all, it was Alice who gave away our secrets.
a) fail b) conclusion c) dispute d) contradiction

9. According to the captain, his special units can take an immediate action against				
terrorists should such a need				
a) arise b) originate c) evoke d) experience				
10. To his own great, professor Howard has discovered a new				
method of bulimia treatment.				
a) reputation b) name c) fame d) credit				
11. We were by the officers' decision to divert the whole traffic from				
the main route.				
a) rambled b) baffled c) stumbled d) shuffled				
12. Something began to go with the experiment when the two				
scientists were forced to retire.				
a) wrong b) stale c) ill d) faulty				
13. The book says that the revolution was off by the assassination of				
the state governor.				
a) launched b) cropped c) triggered d) prompted				
14. I was awfully tired. However, I made up my mind to myself to the				
tedious task once again.				
a) involve b) absorb c) engross d) apply				
15. Seldom does she refuse to do her friends a good, but on that				
occasion she was too busy to pay attention to other people's problems.				
a) assistance b) turn c) aid d) backing				
16. It was from the new minister to introduce more changes in the				
foreign policy.				
a) expected b) hoped c) believed d) awaited				
17. Before we set out on the excursion, we were with sandwiches				
and some hot tea in a thermos flask by the owners of the hostel.				
a) distributed b) provided c) granted d) assigned				
18. Let's not buy anything from this man. I've lost my in him since he				
mentioned something about an illegal passport.				
a) certainty b) assurance c) confidence d) respect				
19. Only those who have scored more than a hundred points will be				
a prize.				
a) attributed b) supplied c) devised d) awarded				
20. The hijackers have demanded a to be paid for releasing the				
civilian hostages from the plane.				
a) currency b) revenue c) deposit d) ransom				

A worrying question	WITHCIT	(1) global allelliloi	i is severe overpopulation		
and its drastic effect	ts in the countries of	the Third World. In	regions where the birth		
	2) is extermely high,	poverty and starvatio	n are		
(3). In India, there is	(4	) of thirty five infants	being born every minute		
yet the most shocking	ıg (	5) are those which	(6) the		
enormous number of	of the victims of famil	ne in certain African	territories. Communities		
afflicted with acute d	lestitution are additiona	ally	(7) with illiteracy, life in		
		-	(8) the		
			plems to be solved or		
	_	·	merable worries upon the		
•		-	o (11)		
			, desperate crowds of		
immigrants will (12) in flooding the richer states in					
(13) of a brighter fut	ture. It's the most	(14)	task for the international		
giants nowadays to	help the poor populati	ons get out of the po	overty		
(15).					
1. a) insists	b) wishes	c) requires	d) asks		
2. a) amount	b) quota	c) number	d) rate		
3. a) profuse	b) rife	c) generous	d) predominant		
4. a) a ratio	b) a measure	c) an average	d) a proportion		
5. a) figures	b) digits	c) scores	d) totals		
6. a) appear	b) refer	c) indicate	d) comprise		
7. a) conflicted	b) encountered	c) confronted	d) inconvenienced		
8. a) decimating	b) enumerating	c) discounting	d) outnumbering		
9. a) ingenious	b) insidious	c) indigenous	d) ingenuous		
10. a) that	b) else	c) so	d) if		
11. a) discard	b) vanish	c) evaporate	d) ease		
12. a) linger	b) maintain	c) persist	d) remain		

15. a) lure	b) pitfall	c) snare	d) trap	
. Put the words	in the correct form.			
1. Mr Edwards de (BOY) years.	eveloped his interest in	playing the violin in	his	
-	cks a few spokes in the (SHORT) and bu		you can ignore such a m ffered.	ninor
3. He is the third the no-entry to		ASS) caught by the	guards today intruding i	nto
	al reactions may resul	•	<b>&gt;</b>	
•	-	•	official	
	r excavating this land.	,		
_	cal accounting for Malosisters are really genero		(SELF) given tha	ıt his
7. Only one witne	ss of the accident was		(RESPOND) to the	
detective's inq	uiry. The others refuse	ed to give any answe	rs at all.	
8. You are not a age.	(TE	EEN) any longer, so	you'd better start acting	your
9. Because of a s	udden fall in temperati	ure the	(RUN) were so	
frozen that all	the morning flights had	to be cancelled.		
<u>-</u>	earlyous for always coming		s all by surprise as we k	new
11. Don't take serio	ously anything Dorothy	says, she's	(MERE) a c	child
12. Our departmen	it won't operate in a pro	oper way as long as	there's a	•••••
(SCARCE) of	well-trained engineers			
	(IND and in his private works		He likes working hard t	ooth
14. An	•	£100 has been grante	ed to the poorer student	s for
parandonig bo		,		

c) lookout

c) rousing

d) survey

d) plaguing

13. a) search

14. a) confronting

b) chase

b) challenging

15. The route we had chosen couldn't have been more ...... (PERIL). There were tropical forests and rivers with alligators all around us.

#### III. Insert the correct prepositions.

	вү	FOR	FROM	IN	OF	ON	то	UNDER	WITH
1. I tho	ought pay	ying		•••••	cheque	was pi	referab	le	C
		ne luxury			·				
2. It's	usually d	ifficult to	establish f	Patrick	('s whe	eabout	s. He's	constantly	
••••			the move.					·	
3. Afte	er lunch,	we all wo	uld sit in fr	ont of	the tele	evision	•••••	•••••	expectation
		ırite TV s							·
4. Sto	o smokin	ig and giv	e up fatty	food j	ust	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		the sake	of your own
hea	alth.								
5. The	director	went ma	d	•••••	t	he coup	ole who	didn't com	e for the dres
reh	earsal or	n Friday.							
S. Sev	eral repr	esentativ	es were o	pose	d	•••••	•••••	the govern	ment's
res	olutions,	which le	d to a bitte	r dispi	ute in th	e Parlia	ament.		
. The	longer y	ou boil th	ne meat, th	e mor	e tende	er it gets	s. I kno	w that	••••••
my	own exp	erience.							
3. 'Has	s the cap	tain dise	mbarked y	et?' '(	Oh no, I	ne is sti	II	••••••	board.'
. The	se pocke	et-size co	mputer ga	mes s	eem to	be	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	fa	avour with the
chi	dren nov	wadays.							
). Mik	e's been	•••••		. cons	siderabl	e press	sure rec	cently; his b	oss has oblig
him	to do al	I the acco	ounts by th	e end	of this	week.			
i. Any	failure to	comply	•••••	•••••	the	e regula	itions w	vill result	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
an	instant d	ismissal.							
2. If yo	ou give hi	im more ı	money, he	will ce	ertainly	find it .	•••••	•••••	use.
3. It ha	asn't bee	n decided	d yet who i	s goin	g to rep	resent	our co	untry in the	international
cor	npetition	. The who	ole matter	is still	•••••			consideratio	on.
. The	escaped	d hostage	found it h	ard to	get use	ed to a	normal	life after ha	ving been
dep	orived	•••••	fro	eedon	n for so	many y	/ears.		
. The	police a	rrived im	mediately a	after th	ne call a	and cau	ight the	burglar	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

•						
					April. ( <b>speaki</b>	
. Apart from a						
•					•••••••	••••••••
. It is possible	that he will p	pull through	very soon.	(chance)		
There		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••••
. Linda is still s	ingle.					
•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••••	•••••	•••••	as y
. Was it neces	sary for you	to spend so	much time	e in the libra	ary?	
Did			••••••	••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••••
Were Mike no	ot so affluer	it a man, Ani	n wouldn't	be dating h	im.	
But	••••••			•••••	••••••	••••••
Why shouldn'	t she be giv	en the bene	fit of the do	oubt?		
It's only nat	ural		•••••	••••••	•••••	•••••
I hope they we	on't get offe	nded with m	y remarks.	•		
•••••			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••	••••••••••••	good pa
We may come	e a bit late t	his evening.	(likely)			
••••	,		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Fill the gaps v	with the co	rrect words				
in the gaps t		riogi words	•			
	brink	butterflies	cake	costs	delight	
	figuro	making	neck	prey	question	
	figure					
	record	rush	terms	thumbs	wrong	

meaning.

2. George takes a real in practicing snowboarding. He has very national championship twice already.	von the
3. You'll be risking your if you swim down the river without a	nv.
assistance.	i i y
4. Don't worry, I can repair the brakes within seconds, it's a piece of	••••
for me.	
5. Seldom does Brian panic before a performance, but yesterday he really got	
in his stomach.	
6. I'd advise you to start earlier to avoid driving in the hour the	rough
the city centre.	
7. Although we warned our grandmother not to believe peddlers, she has fallen	
to their clever persuasion once again.	
8. It's out of the for father to let us launch the rocket in front house.	of the
9. Roger seems to be all to me since he cannot even hamm	or
a nail.	Ci
10. She was so much in love with the boy that she decided to make him stay at all	
11. The prototype of the robot is still in the	omise
to have it ready by next year.	
12. The current report confirms that the white rhinoceros is on the extinction.	O
13. 'Don't you think Ann cut a fine at the anniversary ball?' '7	∫hat's
right, she did look gorgeous in her white dress.'	
14. We didn't get any advantage points over the other teams at the start. In fact, w	e were
all treated on equal	
15. What I'm going to say now is off the, so don't quote me in	ı your
newspapers, please.	

## I. Write in the correct words.

Have you ever given any $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ (1) to the concept of the protection of our
natural resources and the significance it _ e (2) on our sound existence? It may
have been recognized by only a few of us what consequences our wasteful life may
d (3) to unless we undertake some proper s s (4) to conserve
our natural habitats and their key components - wildlife, vegetation, soil and water
supplies.
This question requires still more publicity, for sure. Hardly ever do we z _ (5)
how much effluent gets <b>d d</b> (6) into water or how many tons of
waste our populations can churn out daily. In our hectic life, we seldom think of the vast
$_{\rm r}$ $_{\rm r}$ $_{\rm r}$ (7) of woodlands, including the rain forests, that get cleared every minute. We
aren't usually $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ (8) of the fact that the ozone $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ (9) is
being depleted due to the greenhouse effect. How much do we know about the animal
species being on the $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{g}$ $_{-}$ (10) of extinction? Lastly, who is to $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{m}$ $_{-}$ (11)
for our abysmal ignorance?
One possible response is the incredible intensity of life that we are living almost all the
time. Statistically, an average couple has more to acquire in the 20th century than their
c s (12) did several decades ago - education, the financial means for
securing the family with a flat or a house, a car, a sterero and other variety of rudimentary
accessories that the civilized world has to offer and without which our earthly
_ x (13) seems unimaginable. Therefore, the answer is simple. It is
ourselves that should face the $\_$ $\_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$
environment that we g (15) from, but for which we don't give much
consideration in principle.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. Mrs Ribbon is the best (TYPE) in our office. She has typed for ten
years now.
yours now.

2. The diseased part of the small intestine has been (PLACE) with
a new artificial one and the hopes are that the patient will get better soon.
3. The soldier's (HERO) deeds during the war were acclaimed by
the Emperor himself.
4. We were within (STRIKE) distance of reaching an agreement in
the dispute and it was only a minor misunderstanding that put us back to square one
again.
5. Pablo Picasso's pictures as well as many other (PIECE) of
European painters have been put on display in the National Gallery.
6. The fighter's nose was (BLOOD) heavily after the strong punch
he received from the Brazilian champion.
7 (CRUEL) to animals is a punishable offence in most civilized
countries.
8. You aren't a club member, and so the rules aren't (APPLY) to
you.
9. The exhibition of the ancient artefacts that we saw in the art museum was
9. The exhibition of the ancient artefacts that we saw in the art museum was (IMPRESS).
(IMPRESS).
(IMPRESS).  10. It's important that the criminals who assaulted the mayor's wife should be brought to
(IMPRESS).  10. It's important that the criminals who assaulted the mayor's wife should be brought to(JUST) in the shortest possible time.

III. Add the suitable verbs to make the correct phrasal verbs.

catch	clear	figure	get	harp
leaf	let	size	split	take
turn	use	vouch	ward	wear

1. We need your helping hand; otherwise we'll never out how to
start the engine.
2. I've made a promise to collect their children from the nursery school tomorrow and
I can't out of it now.
3. There's no doubt they have been trying to us <b>up</b> judging by the
huge number of questions they have asked so far.
4. Hardly anyone could in what the Japanese speaker was talking
about.
5. 'Are you reading the magazine?' 'Oh, no I'm just through it.'
6. Detective McAlister was the only one capable of up the mystery
of the kidnapping in Wolverhampton.
7. Our grandfather can on his war experiences all day round.
Sometimes, we all get truly bored with it.
8. Get ready for the show, everybody. It's high time to the fireworks
off now.
9. There's no more ink in the cartridge. It's been up.
10. Several drunken hooligans were away from the stadium gates by
the security officers.
11. At first, I felt a horrible pain in my throat, but now this unpleasant feeling is gradually
off.
12. 'Do you think Robert is a good candidate for the job?' 'Well, I have known the boy
for many years and I can for his great capacity for solving
complex questions.'
13. 'What made Alice and Richard up after so many years of
a seemingly successful marriage?' 'Perhaps, it was a love affair one of them may
have got involved in.
14. Roger had no problems with up with the other pupils even
though he started school with a two month delay.

15. Ideally, you should take these tablets twice in a day to off any
further risk of catching a cold.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
I advise you to stop smoking cigarettes. (your shoes)
2. We didn't realize the girl was Polish until she started speaking with the other guests.
Only when
3. Nobody took any notice of George's foolish jokes. (attention)
4. Andy is terribly bored with his new occupation.  Andy finds
5. Take into account all the possible hardships. (provisions)
6. I couldn't do anything but suspend the driver's licence. (no option)
7. There is no point in asking her out. She never goes out to restaurants.  It is useless
8. The professor has been occupied with preparing the exam questions. (busy)
9. One of my earrings is missing from the box.
An earring
10. Someone has proposed revising the case. (that)
lt
V. Choose the correct answer.
1. I know you don't like Ernest very much, but still you have to it to
him that he is a conscientious worker.
a) return b) hand c) award d) admit

2. The secretary doesn't answer my phone as a , but yesterday
I was too busy to do it myself.
a) normality b) principle c) regularity d) rule
3. She was given the advantage over the other applicants because of her attractive
a) look b) vision c) appearance d) sight
4. They did have a escape. Their car stopped right at the river bank
a) narrow b) fine c) near d) slight
5. Our father's sudden illness has doubt on our hoilday trip to Egypt
a) dropped b) borne c) passed d) cast
6. However strict we took, we couldn't eliminate the risk of any
further riots in the streets.
a) controls b) measures c) discipline d) regulations
7. I was from taking another course in diving by my first
unsuccessful attempt.
a) declined b) averted c) resisted d) discouraged
8. Has it ever to you that there might be more to this matter than
a few fake banknotes?
a) occured b) reasoned c) imagined d) considered
9. 'What's the rate for this bungalow?' 'It's ten thousand dollars,
sir.'
a) running b) making c) setting d) going
10. You needn't have made extra copies of the booklet. We have got plenty to
round.
a) circulate b) spread c) go d) suffice
11. Be careful with Tony, he can lose his more quickly than you may
expect him to.
a) attitude b) vigour c) temper d) personality
12. I can't do whatever I want because I am still financially on my
parents.
a) determined b) subject c) reliant d) dependable
13. 'Who took part in the celebration?' 'Mr Wallace, Mrs Simmons and Frank Cox, to
but a few.'
a) name b) say c) call d) state

14	A good manage	er should be	***************************************	to his o	r her staff for exchang	je of
	opinions at any	time.				
	a) feasible	b) obtainable	c) acc	essible	d) possesive	
15	I hope you won'	t take	if	I say that y	our project needs mo	re
	improvement to	be accepted.				
	a) hatred	b) nerve	c) offence	d) ang	er	
16.	He claims to be	a professional s	stuntman, bu	ut his skills	will have to be	
	•••••	to the test	anyway.			
	a) brought	b) taken	c) laid	d) put		
17.	Several people	opted for a taxi	on the	•••••	that no more buse	es would
	arrive that ever	ning.				
	a) belief	b) assumption	c) supp	osition	d) argument	
18.	An instant inves	tigation was lau	nched after	a bag	firearr	ns and
	a load of cocai	ne was discover	ed by the sn	iffer dogs.		
	a) composing	b) involvin	g c) er	mbracing	d) comprising	
19.	It's unlikely he v	vill ever find out l	how to opera	ate the con	veyor belt, but let him	at least
	have	at it.				
	a) a move	b) a go	c) a trial	d) an effo	ort	
20.	Mr Thurnton wa	s obliged to pay	damages to	his neighb	ours in	•••••
	for the devasta	tions his pet dog	s made in th	neir garden	S.	
	a) compensat	ion b) rewa	ard c) p	penalty	d) reparation	

#### I. Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

The anxiety of many investigators has again been *aroused* (1) by reports of the *Abominable* (2) Snowman which was encountered somewhere in the Himalaya region by an expedition of mountaineers aspiring to reach the *peak* (3) of Mount Everest. This *cautious* (4) creature which is also known as the Yeti made the poor explorers' hair stand on end as it started to howl, grunt and whistle early at *daybreak* (5) while they were sleeping soundly in their tents. The petrified men jumped out of their sleeping bags just to see the monstrous creature *rushing towards* (6) the forest. They had no doubts that what they had seen was most *bizarre* (7) and unique. Their amazement grew even stronger when they examined the monster's gigantic footprints left in the snow.

Sir Michael Edmundson - a *distinguished* (8) expert on unexplained phenomena, who was first to analyse this *intriguing* (9) report, considers the occurrence an exceptional opportunity to *clear up* (10) the Yeti mystery once and for all. He has already *devised* (11) a scheme to try to *capture* (12) the Snowman in the place where it was spotted by use of a system of complicated traps. Not that he intends to do the apprehensive creature any harm or keep it in *captivity* (13) for his own good, but his *objective* (14) is to prove that disregarding the Yeti story as being a sheer *deception* (15) has been an unfortunate misjudgement accepted by too many for too long.

1. a) dozed off	b) spurred on	c) wiped out	d) stirred up
2. a) loathsome	b) ferocious	c) exquisite	d) timid
3. a) climax	b) ultimate	c) tip	d) summit
4. a) ghastly	b) wary	c) meek	d) congenial
5. a) dawn	b) twilight	c) dusk	d) onset
6. a) having a go at	b) pulling ranks with	c) going on at	d) making a dash for
7. a) queer	b) ludicrous	c) obscure	d) erroneous
8. a) evident	b) renowned	c) creditable	d) exemplary
9. a) exasperating	b) surpassing	c) riveting	d) painstaking
10. a) unfold	b) exploit	c) ensure	d) reshuffle
11. a) enhanced	b) manipulated	c) resolved	d) contrived
12. a) behold	b) abduct	c) ensnare	d) incur

14. a) focus	b) scheme	c) pivot	d) goal	
15. a) jinx	b) crux	c) hoax	d) flux	
II. Put the words	in the correct form.			
1. Thrips are ting	y insects which are hardly	/	(VISION) to the na	ked
2. I wonder which	h party is going to put for  in the next election.	ward Mr Coxton's		
3. Does the thick	of the polar bear given of	e it enough	(WARM)	
4. It wasn't clear	who of the neighbours s	howed so strong a d	etermination as to	
•••••	(NOTE) the police	of the argument the	Browns had at hom	ie.
5. Some of you	must have forgotten to	(C	ONNECT) the iron	before
leaving the ho	use and therefore the fire	e broke out.		
6. Abraham Lind	oln is a	(HISTORY) char	acter.	
7. The local cour	ncil officer has again den	ied giving any	(PER	√IIT) to
the building c	ompany for occupying the	e land.		
8. It is feared that	at this dreadful accident in	the chemical plant	may have severe	
***************************************	(IMPLY) for the na	itural environment in	this region.	
9. The boy's	(OBJEC	T) behaviour was th	e primary reason for	r which
he was expel	led from school.			
10. I insist Robert	be replaced by a more g	ifted speaker. His po	or pronunciation and	d
his	(MONOTONY)	voice drive everybo	dy crazy.	
11. Only one sailo	or from the missing boat h	as been rescued so	far. The fate of the	other
crew member	rs remains	(KNOW).		
•	ave spent a fortune on yo	•	'No, on the contrar	y, it
	•		s to boliovo Popold'	0
•	u have been so		s to believe horiziu	5
	es about ghosts in the cell		a last week was of	
•	ection of golden coins sto	ien from the museur	n last week was of	
	(PRICE) value.		(18111172)	
•	that you practice must be		(INJUKY) so	eing
that you get h	eavily bruised time and a	gain.		

b) detention

13. a) refuge

c) solitude

d) locker

AT

ву

FOR

FROM

IN

OF

ON

WITH

ABOUT

Remember, it's your own interest to pay your debts back
the shortest possible time.
2. The solicitor meets with his clients only appointment.
3. Despite his strong craving a cigarette John managed to avoid
smoking until he got out of the habit completely.
4. Everyone considered July incapable amusing her guests longer
than a few minutes, but it soon turned out the girl was really funny.
5. I can assure you I took a course housekeeping and I can do the
maintenance job ease.
6. Is your car still offer or has it been bought by anyone?
7. We were warned to refrain feeding the wild animals in their
cages.
8. He didn't know the subject well, but best, he could answer a few questions correctly.
9. Cindy despairs ever seeing her boyfriend again, but it doesn't
seem to be very likely.
10. I'd rather you didn't order any fish for the second course. Haven't I told you about my
dislike any kind of seafood?
11. Thanks to John's inventive mind we could build a chalet and feel safe
the heat.
12. I got up at six, started my work half an hour later and stayed there until five p.m with
no free time between.
13. We could only try and guess who was fault even though the facts
indicated Jim's guilt.
14. I'm sorry to have crumpled your magazine. I didn't do it purpose.
15. You cannot deny she is clever, but why must she always be so boastful
her achievements?

meaning.
Maurice says he will never memorize the poem.
2. Has anyone had any good ideas? (come up)
3. Mr Green is always punctual. (dead)
4. It's a shame you didn't keep your promise to Helen.  You ought
Remember that you are being constantly supervised.  Bear
6. The new deal has introduced many changes in the cooperation.  Many a
7. As soon as he received the message, he hurried to the hospital to see what had happened.
No sooner
9. My salary hasn't risen since January.
There

v. Fill the gaps with the correct words	٧.	Fill the	gaps	with	the	correct	words
---	----	----------	------	------	-----	---------	-------

breath	bundle	crack	cup of tea	debt
earth	headway	order	sack sh	oulder
stroke	times	waste	weight	word

1. Throughout her life, Ms Pumpkin suffered from terrible loneliness. She didn't have
a to cry on.
2. After a while the friendly meeting was disrupted by a noisy group of youngsters whom even the police couldn't call to
3. Your instructions seem to carry little with the pupils who ignore them all the time.
4. When the new director takes over, the workers notorious for neglecting their duties may be given the
5. It's a of time trying to persuade Sylvia to accompany us this evening. She never goes to parties.
6. 'It took a long time until Mrs Johnson recovered from the shock after her husband's
accident.' 'Indeed, she was just a of nerves when the tragedy occured.'
7. I don't think he's good enough to defeat the Russian fighter. His last victory was simply
a of good luck.
a of good luck.  8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his and he won't
·
8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his and he won't
8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his and he won't break his promise.
<ul> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ul>
<ol> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ol>
<ul> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ul>
<ul> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ul>
<ol> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ol>
<ol> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ol>
<ol> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ol>
<ol> <li>8. Brian will never let you down, he's a man of his</li></ol>

### I. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

For many people doi	ing physical exercise i	may	(1) a painful torturing
of the body. The	refore, there's usua	lly something we	come up with that is
(	2) bigger importance	e than putting one's	muscles through their
(5	3). Unless we are fo	rced to go in for a p	ohysical training, we are
(4	4) to treat it as some	thing of a lower	(5) than
staying in front of the	e TV set, spending tir	me in a pub	(6) alcoholic
beverages or consu	ming excessive quant	ities of fattening con	fectionery in a cafe. We
need to be considera	bly motivated to	(7) up	a body workout and build
our physical fitness. \	What usually	(8) individua	ls from
(9) themselves to s	trenuous exercise is	the fear of fatigue,	discomfort or even the
(1	0) of being outdone b	y true fitness zealots.	
However, getting fit is	s fully a	(11) of common	sense. Different forms of
exercise may be of	great	(12) to the hu	man body increasing its
· ·			ritious diet, much better
			d circulation making an
		ions as well as more	(13)
to infections and dise			
•			with such physical effort
			on of becoming healthier
and more vigorous isi	n't	(15) by any trivial in	npediments.
1. a) incorporate	b) entail	c) administer	d) correspond
2. a) in	b) with	c) at	d) of
3. a) paces	b) efforts	c) labours	d) burdens
4. a) tended	b) implied	c) affirmed	d) inclined
5. a) superiority	b) privilege	c) advantage	d) priority
6. a) smacking	b) sipping	c) seething	d) sniffing
7. a) take	b) put	c) get	d) make
8. a) rejects	b) denies	c) opposes	d) repels
9. a) committing	b) absorbing	c) involving	d) engrossing
10. a) hindrances	b) impairments	c) preventions	d) inhibitions

11. a) point		b) cas	e	c) matte	er	d) reason	
12. a) liking	d) gain						
13. a) irresistible b) preventative c) immune d) wary							
14. a) ensure		b) asc	ertain	c) resolv	ve	d) certify	
15. a) persecu	ted	b) torr	nented	c) haras	sed	d) suppressed	
II. Replace ea phrasal ve		ed ver	b or phrase	e with the co	orrect form	of a synonymous	
	call up	com	e round to	go off	go up	hand over	
	look back	on	pull down	put away	put off	run away	
	run throu	gh	set out	take on	turn out	wear out	
studies in	Oxford.  of sevente		•••••			ome money for her	
3. It seemed I from their		icious	that none o	of the guards	noticed the	e inmates <i>escaping</i>	
4. We are hop partners.	oing the ca	npaig	n will <i>be su</i>	occessful or e	else we'll lo	se our trading	
5. I'm going to	have thos	e tabl	es <i>arrange</i>	d in a horses	hoe shape.		
6. Another two	enty well tra assembly	ained depar	engineers h rtment.	ave been <i>en</i>	<b>nployed</b> to	accelerate the design	
7. It's no use your future	considerir	ng the	past only. Y	ou'll be bette	er off if you	start thinking about	
	s he's too e	xhau				i he won't help us	

<ul> <li>12. Unbelievable though it may sound, almost two thousand people <i>came</i> to greet the pop star at the airport.</li> <li>13. I only needed to mention the financial profits of the venture and everybody <i>changed their opinion about</i> it.</li> <li>14. I'm sorry sir, but your appointment has been <i>postponed</i> till next week.</li> <li>15. The whole business sounds too irrational to me to risk <i>wasting</i> all my life savings.</li> <li>III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.</li> <li>apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary</li> </ul>	9.	. This is the area w luxurious hotels h	nave be	een erected.	·			
11. Dan, would you be so kind as to <i>pass</i> these tickets to Christine?  12. Unbelievable though it may sound, almost two thousand people <i>came</i> to greet the pop star at the airport.  13. I only needed to mention the financial profits of the venture and everybody <i>changed their opinion about</i> it.  14. I'm sorry sir, but your appointment has been <i>postponed</i> till next week.  15. The whole business sounds too irrational to me to risk <i>wasting</i> all my life savings.  III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.  apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary	10.	. Believe it or not, b	out the	prices of the o	domestic cereal p			
star at the airport.  13. I only needed to mention the financial profits of the venture and everybody <i>changed their opinion about</i> it.  14. I'm sorry sir, but your appointment has been <i>postponed</i> till next week.  15. The whole business sounds too irrational to me to risk <i>wasting</i> all my life savings.  III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.  apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary	11.							•••••
13. I only needed to mention the financial profits of the venture and everybody <i>changed their opinion about</i> it.  14. I'm sorry sir, but your appointment has been <i>postponed</i> till next week.  15. The whole business sounds too irrational to me to risk <i>wasting</i> all my life savings.  III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.  apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary	12.	star at the airport	t.	•			•	
14. I'm sorry sir, but your appointment has been <i>postponed</i> till next week.  15. The whole business sounds too irrational to me to risk <i>wasting</i> all my life savings.  III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.  apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary	13.	. I only needed to n their opinion ab	nention out it.	the financial	profits of the ven	ture and ev	erybody <i>cha</i>	inged
15. The whole business sounds too irrational to me to risk wasting all my life savings.  III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.  apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary	14.							••••••
III. Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.  apparent consequent erratic fierce hilarious implausible indifferent inexhaustible lenient primary	15.							
							• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	III. I	Replace each ital	icized	phrase or ad	jective with a sy	ynonymou	s one.	
	<b>iii.</b> 1	Replace each ital apparen	icized nt (	phrase or ad	jective with a sy erratic	ynonymou	s one. hilarious	
1. The <i>major</i> point of the debate that I watched on TV yesterday was how to cope with the illegal immigration	1.	Replace each ital apparen implaus repuls The major point of the illegal immigra	icized  it sible ive of the de	phrase or ad consequent indifferent startling	erratic inexhaustible thriving atched on TV yes	fierce lenient unruly	s one.  hilarious  primary  vital	 e with
the illegal immigration	1.	apparen implaus repuls  The major point of the illegal immigration in the illegal immigration.	icized  it sible ive of the deation.	phrase or ad consequent indifferent startling ebate that I was	erratic inexhaustible thriving atched on TV yes	fierce lenient unruly	s one.  hilarious  primary  vital	 e with
the illegal immigration	1.	apparent implaus repuls  The major point of the illegal immigration Everybody was exampled which was to take A few of the older	icized  it sible ive ation cpecting e place. campe	phrase or ad consequent indifferent startling ebate that I was given by the orders from the consequence of the orders from the consequence of the	erratic inexhaustible thriving atched on TV yes	fierce lenient unruly sterday was	hilarious primary vital show to cope	e with
the illegal immigration	<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>	apparen implaus repuls  The major point of the illegal immigration Everybody was exwhich was to take A few of the older	icized  it  sible ive  of the de ation  epecting e place. campe	consequent indifferent startling ebate that I was	erratic inexhaustible thriving atched on TV yes	fierce lenient unruly sterday was	hilarious primary vital show to cope	e with
the illegal immigration.  2. Everybody was expecting the orders from the Headquarters and the <i>following</i> action which was to take place.  3. A few of the older campers were sent home after a week as they were <i>disobedient</i> .	<ol> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ol>	apparential apparentimplaus repuls  The major point of the illegal immigrative Everybody was extended which was to take A few of the older.  He's rather change	icized  it sible ive of the de ation epecting e place. campe	phrase or ad consequent indifferent startling ebate that I was g the orders from	erratic inexhaustible thriving atched on TV yes	fierce lenient unruly sterday was	hilarious primary vital show to cope	e with

6. 'How is your business, Jerry?' 'Oh, I can't say it's <i>prosperous</i> , but I can't complain about it, either.'
7. Isn't it most surprising the Monroes are getting divorced?
8. The treasure hunters kept digging the ground for hours as if their strength was
endless
9. Paul's <i>funny</i> jokes and stories turned the boring party into a success.
10. How can he expect to win the girl's favour if he can't get rid of his <i>disgusting</i> habits?
11. It's <i>very important</i> that the central processing unit be delivered by Monday.
12. Judging by the <i>wild</i> look in his eyes, he must be very irritated
13. Unexpectedly, the sentence imposed on the traitor was <i>not severe</i> , which by some
was viewed as a dangerous precedent.
14. I can't believe Jimmy was <i>unconcerned</i> when it came to appointing the editor-in-chief
15. It's <i>more than clear</i> that Steven has become attracted to Cynthia by her charming smiles
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. He has refused to keep guard at night. (an objection)
2. She failed to get in touch with her solicitor. (manage)
3. I think I'll leave a note on the desk in case he needs my address.  Should
4. I'm sorry sir, but the 5.30 train is late.
5. The headmaster didn't praise any students exept Jules.  Jules
6. Have you decided whether to join our chess club or not? (mind)
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••

7. Angie suspects this man of stealing her watch.
Angie has
8. There hasn't been such a scandal in our school before.
This is
9. Isn't it high time you greased the hinges? (need)
10. I'm not certain, but there may be about twenty applications for the job.
At a
V. Choose the correct answer.
1. Why do you always ask me a favour when I have got my full?
a) palms b) brains c) hands d) arms
2. I wouldn't go so far as to my professional career on the unsafe
enterprise.
a) venture b) stake c) dare d) expose
3. They said I'd be on for the first two or three weeks as they want
find out about my skills.
a) testing b) examination c) inspection d) probation
4. We thanked the hosts for their generous and got under way.
a) hostility b) honesty c) hospitality d) hostage
5. It was to Mark that he'd better withdraw from the game in case
his knee injury got worse.
a) argumented b) recommended c) insisted d) appealed
6. Thousands of newcomers imagine this place to be their El Dorado where they can
easily make a start in life.
a) plain b) fresh c) clean d) first
7. The silly gossip to a panic among the private entrepreneurs who
began closing their accounts in the National Bank.
a) led b) prompted c) resulted d) aroused
8. The authorities probably want to be tough and won't to the
hijackers' absurd demands.
a) abandon b) resign c) yield d) collapse

g. The Stetsons' son must be his family a lot of trouble and worry	,
with his wild ideas.	
a) making b) developing c) providing d) giving	
10. Pasta in its various forms is the diet in Italy.	
a) common b) staple c) usual d) obvious	
11. At first, you would say they were twins, but in reality, they didn	't
even know each other.	
a) sighting b) look c) glance d) view	
12. In the of cold weather, remember to put on some warm clothes	ì.
a) possibility b) fear c) event d) risk	
13. If it hadn't been for Simon who our attention to the mistake, the	<b>,</b>
faulty project would have received our acceptance.	
a) drew b) caught c) paid d) called	
14. Mr Douglas, Arthur's grandfather, is notorious for his uncontrollable	
in gambling in Las Vegas.	
a) attraction b) indulgence c) appreciation d) temptation	
15. This training is at those who prefer a heavy body workout.	
a) aimed b) offered c) intended d) focused	
16. Let me please my memory before I get down to answering the	
questions.	
a) resume b) ease c) awake d) refresh	
17. Of course, we don't need this dictionary at present, but in the long	• • •
it may prove useful.	
a) run b) time c) future d) perspective	
18. I was rather at a in the beginning because I was the only perso	n
of different origin.	
a) displeasure b) dislike c) disadvantage d) disinterest	
19. Last time, we were within a hair's of defeating the Auckland	
team. I'm sure we'll beat them in the approaching season.	
a) breadth b) depth c) length d) width	
20. There are languages hard to, but English is definitely out of this	S
group.	
a) accomplish b) master c) educate d) conceive	

### I. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

The problems of raci	al minorities	(1) the hea	adlines occasionally wher
one group or anoth	ner	(2) to	(3) their protests
against the oppressi	ve treatment of their	authorities. The native	Indians have been living
within the	(4) of their	reserves, the Australia	n Aborigines have a hard
(5	5) of integrating with	the descendants of the	European colonizers and
the African Moveme	nt keeps	(6) its war aga	ainst the concealed racia
discrimination in Ame	erica. There are also	cultures and nations w	hose heritage and history
has only remained al	ive	(7) chronicles and me	useums. Vast numbers o
indigenous population	ns have been slaug	ghtered by merciless in	vaders or persecuted by
acquisitive colonizers	s, then,	(8) of their land	ds, rights and properties
Many of them ha	ve	(9) with their op	opressors to be finally
(1	10) 'non-existent'.		
One example of su	ch a community is	represented by the A	inu people - the origina
inhabitants of the Ja	panese Archipelago	whose independent ex	istence was ruined by ar
• •			inu are believed to have
possessed very dis	tinct characteristics	from those that	(11) the
• • •	-		y hair as well as a totally
isolated language.	They adored man	y spirits	(12) by natura
•	·		ar they would sacrifice a
bear cub at a religion	us festival which wa	s a sign of reverent	(13) for
		longer existent in their p	
-			(14) leaving behind
		5) imprinted in the chara	acter of the societies that
have absorbed them.			
1. a) fill	b) get	c) make	d) write
2. a) pursues	b) resolves	c) undergoes	d) embarks
3. a) place	b) stage	c) assure	d) expose
4. a) boundaries	b) realms	c) margins	d) zones
5. a) moment	b) spell	c) while	d) time
6. a) deploving	b) engaging	c) waging	d) tackling

7. a) in lieu of	b) in the way of	c) by dint of	d) for the sake of
8. a) evicted	b) ousted	c) removed	d) deprived
9. a) intermingled	b) exchanged	c) intertwined	d) incorporated
10. a) decided	b) nicknamed	c) presupposed	d) classified
11. a) divulge	b) typify	c) relate	d) sport
12. a) embodied	b) displayed	c) ingrained	d) defaced
13. a) esteem	b) acclaim	c) worship	d) commitment
14. a) extinguished	b) vanished	c) annihilated	d) eradicated
15. a) legacy	b) heredity	c) remnant	d) heirloom
. Put the words in t	ne correct form.		
<ol> <li>The terrified lady very the attacker.</li> </ol>	as asked to give a de	etailed	(DESCRIBE) of
2. Within the last two	decades the compute	er has become the mos	t
(DISPENSE) piece	e of equipment in the o	office.	
3. This definition is to full.	o long and too comple	ex to be	(MEMORY) in
4. Don't enter the end	closed area, it's	(LEGAL)	
5. Several guests have	e expressed their pro	found	(SATISFY) with
the faulty air-cond	itioning in their rooms		
6. My new car is very	(	ECONOMY). It only use	es four litres of
petrol per one hu	ndred kilometres.		
7. The announcemen	t says that excellent c	redentials and a good I	knowledge of French
are	(REQUIRE) for	obtaining this job.	
8. Excuse me, what is abroad?	s the	(POST) for sending	g a six kilogram parcel
9. Their trading could	n't have been very	(PRO	FIT) otherwise they
wouldn't have clos	ed the firm down so q	juickly.	
10. First, he refused to	let us in, but on seco	nd	(THINK) he said we
would be welcome	).		
11. This summer my fa	mily is going on a	(PAC	() holiday in South
America with one	of the best travel ager	ncies.	
12. According to the ca	ırdiologists his heart d	lefect is	(CURE), yet he
may live with it unt	il he is hundred.		

13	. There is no (ADMIT) to the museum on Mondays.
14	. You needn't treat my case as(URGE). I can wait.
15	. Are you sure it's a good idea to make an(INVEST) in the
	company shares?
111.	Insert the correct prepositions.
	AT BY FOR IN OF ON UNDER
1.	Irrespective the poor weather conditions the search for the
	missing child was continued.
2.	Alice didn't know I would be spending the afternoon in the reading room. We only met
	there chance.
3.	The poor parents were tenterhooks expecting the news from
	hospital.
4.	George has promised to instruct us operating the system when
	he's in town.
5.	No wonder she bungled the test as she was so much strain after
	her mother's death.
6.	Your exceptional sense of duty is surely a feature to be praised
7.	Arnold was ordered to dispose his heavy luggage and take only
	the most important items.
8.	She doesn't need to be encouraged to try the Chinese menu. In fact, she's got a well-
	developed liking any kind of exotic cuisine.
9.	I'd say his outlook life is rather strange. He doesn't work or take
	any interest establishing a family.
10.	Everything should be ready by now. The presidential plane may be landing
	any moment.
11.	It looks as if they all have been favour of the Republican
	candidate for a long time. I wonder what makes them cherish him so much.
12.	I'm very sorry Nick, but you cannot watch the film. You are still
	age.
13.	It's not sensible to think that all offenders are devoid human
	feelings. Some of them turn out to be very sensitive people if you get to know them
	better.

14. Her function in the unit isn't essential, but the other hand, we wouldn't manage without her.
15. Both the testimonies are completely different. I'm afraid we are in for a lot of trouble to
establish which of the witnesses is the right.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
We would not be able to prepare the show without the money from our sponsors.  Were it
2. Your essays should be submitted by the 30th of June.
The deadline
3. I'm very sorry sir, but all the places have been booked.
4. She demands that the garden should be weeded now. (insistent)
5. They say that the political situation in this region is changing.
The political situation
6. We don't ever have time to play with the children in the afternoon.
Never
7. Certainly, Frank isn't the only person capable of translating the book into Polish
8. She hasn't spoken much since the accident.
Little
9. Hurry up or else we will miss the train. (move)
Get
10. Celia had no other alternative but take a huge loan from the bank.
The only

		bush	chest	fingertips	footsteps	hang	
		mouth	neck	pieces	pinch	resort	
		respects	s str	ide sun	while	word	
	he Duch baror Queen.	ness will b	e arriving	for a visit to p	oay her	•••••	. to the
	le says he isn'i	t afraid of	riskina hi	e Own		in the mission	n and he
	won't give it up		risking rii	3 OWII	••••••	111 1116 111133101	Tana ne
	you find it har		a mather	natical proble	m on vour ou	ın vou can alı	wave have
4. V	Vell, I cannot ro	eally give	you any p	roof of my co	rrectness at t	he present m	·
5. G	et the load off	your	•••••	and te		_	ead of
	moping about I		•				
	Surely, there's r	•					
	received his dri		_		•		
	ddie is famous					not to believe	everything
	ne says. Rathe						
ł	Ill that effort in nusband came a snackbar.		, ,		•		•
	What's wrong v	vith the un	nbrella?'	'No idea, Jac	k. It simply fe	il to	
	as I tried to ope			·	. ,		
	on't worry, we'		ew garder	ner soon. Mr E	Bradbury isn't	the only pers	on under
	he		•		-		
	rthur's excitem					least. His fath	er was
á	a famous jocke	y and the	boy seen	ns to be follow	ing in his	•••••	
	lis complaining on my work aga	• •	me off m	ıy	and	I couldn't cor	ncentrate
13. S	top beating ab	out the		and	tell us straigh	t forward wha	at you want.
14. T	he sensational	l news was					
	the beginning		g the pan	el was a bit tr	oublesome fo	r Michael. It t	ook him
	a month to fully						

### I. Write in the correct words.

Most of us would $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ (1) ghost stories as children's stuff or even as a
laughing $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ (2). Still, there are those who would give their right arm claiming
that they have seen a ghost or even been able to $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
deceased spirit. There is no sufficient evidence to $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ (4) such accounts,
but they cannot be disregarded, either.
The researchers hoping to $\_$ $\_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$
believe that spirits can be $\_$ $\_$ $v$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $d$ (6) into several groups. Now and then, there
are spectres which are visible for a few seconds and then $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ (7) into thin air
so that their apparition cannot be examined thoroughly. Another form of a spirit is
represented by the boisterous poltergeists that $h_{}$ (8) the places that they
appear in with their noisy activity. The <b>p</b> (9) of a poltergeist can easily
be recognized by a mysterious knocking on the doors, objects being thrown about or eerie
muffled utterances. The most intimidating of all spirits is its evil form - a demon. It is
believed that demons have a c (10) for exerting an influence upon
peoples' lives mostly in $_{-}$ r $_{-}$ (11) of possessing their souls and forcing them to
perform evil <b>d s</b> (12).
Exorcisms as a h (13) of dealing with such petrifying phenomena have
been practiced since primeval times. The rituals have developed in multiple cultures to
help _ x (14) the evil force from the possessed individuals or places.
At present, occurrences of spectres of famous or infamous characters showing up
occasionally in different places are p d (15) by newspapers, especially
when the place is as extraordinary as the White House where the spirit of Abraham
Lincoln is said to roam with an enigmatic smile on its immaterial face.
I. Put the words in the correct form.
At the first of the content of the c
1. Look at those heavy clouds, there is little (LIKE) that it will clear
up by tomorrow.  (PROSPER) as he became an immensely
2. His life was of great (PROSPER) as he became an immensely
rich actor in his early teens.

3. Nobody takes kindly to Mike's arrogant behaviour, especially, to his
(OFFEND) remarks.
4. Try being as (SYMPATHY) as possible considering that Mrs
Harkley has suffered from great misery recently.
5. I cannot think why the experts have questioned the (AUTHENTIC)
of the document claiming that it had been faked.
6. John can't speak English perfectly, but you have to make an
(ALLOW) for the fact that he had spent his childhood in Sweden.
7. The management say there's no need to be worried, yet the rumour about the
decrease in wages has caused considerable (ANXIOUS) among
the shipyard workers.
8. We have decided to quit our cooperation with the Derby wholesaler because of
their constant inability to supply the (SATISFY) amount of the
ordered goods.
9. I've come under a lot of (PRESS) lately as the dean wants me to
take three exams next month.
10. The small partisan unit was (HELP) in the face of the bigger and
better armed invader, and so they surrendered without a fight.
11. I'm sorry madam, but your letter of (COMPLAIN) hasn't been
dealt with as yet. Would you kindly return in a few days, please?
12. The boy should be given an (EXAMPLE) punishment so that the
rest be afraid of harrasing the other little children in the future.
13. Whether there's life in the other galaxies seems to be an
(ANSWER) question.
14. 'What do you call somebody dealing with physics?' 'I guess it's a
(PHYSICS).'
15. The (DISASTER) force of the tornado sweeping through the
coastal area is too powerful to be countered.

III. Add the suitable verbs to make the correct phrasal verbs.

back	catch	do	fall	keep
land	look	point	pry	put
stay	stick	take	tell	turn

1. Our team counted on the financial support of the local council, but they have
out of their promises leaving us with no assistance.
2. The sugar bags have been left at home and I'm afraid we'll have to
without them during the weekend.
3. The moment I return, home I'll in and sleep until next afternoon.
4. He didn't tell us the whole story, I guess. He must have back the
most intriguing part of it.
5. What invariably makes us angry at Sally is her constant into our
private matters whenever she comes for a visit.
6. So far, I haven't had time to through all these photographs and
choose the best ones for printing.
7. You shouldn't be smoking a cigarette in the waiting room it out
now or go outside the building.
8. I've told them a hundred times I've got no experience in wallpapering. Yet, they have
me with this job anyway.
9. Because of his serious knee damage our son has away from
school for twelve days now.
10. The astronauts had taken part in a press conference before their rocket
off.
11. Could you out the major differences between these two theories,
Mr Rooney?
12. One of the neighbours got nervous and Simon off for playing the
radio too loudly.
13. Itout a mile that Myra is in love with Brian. Just consider how
affectionately she smiles at him.
14. Stop the quarrel now. There is no point in out about such a trivial
matter.
15. The bell-bottoms were very popular in the 70's, but it's unlikely they will ever
<b>on</b> again.

meaning.
1. If you hope to be a good driver, you mustn't break the traffic regulations. (abide)
2. I don't agree with the conclusions you have put forward. (along with)
3. If you don't get down to work, you won't be able to pass the entrance exam.  (otherwise)
4. Can Mr Bailey deliver the letters by tomorrow?  Is it
Alfred put on his raincoat because he didn't want to get soaked.  For fear
6. Did she use her spare time in a good way? (make)
7. Where is the annual meeting being organized? place?
8. It is more than probable that they have had problems with their car.  In all
9. She was warned firmly not to use the faulty oven, but she still kept doing so. <b>Even</b>
10. It's hardly possible to reach the peak of the mountain on foot.  It's nearly
V. Choose the correct answer.
<ol> <li>She may work slower than the other employees, but in</li></ol>
tell us anything.  a) launch b) clear c) notify d) break

3. V	Ne were shoc	ked when we c	liscovered t	hat our for	eman betra	yed us and	
	•••••	with the r	nanagemer	nt in the dis	spute.		
	a) sided	b) approache	ed c) s	upported	d) aide	ed	
4. 1	t's believed th	at the volcano	is	•••••	, but the se	eismologists sus <sub>l</sub>	pect it
	might erupt or	ne day.					
	a) extinguish	ned b) ext	inct c)	exhauste	d d) e	kpelled	
5. 1	The first conve	ention of the Co	ngress of F	Racial Equa	ality was		in
	1942.						
	a) delivered	b) enacte	d c) p	erformed	d) held	I	
6. [	Don't you think	cit's about time	you change	ed the was	sher in the .		tap?
	a) drooping	b) dripping	g c) dı	opping	d) dippin	g	
7. T	The findings of	f the report read	d that by the	e year 200	8 famine in	the Third World	
	countries will	have reached	epidemic	•••••	•••••••		
	a) ratio	b) proportions	c) spi	ead	d) range		
8. 1	haven't estab	lished yet how	the affair br	oke out, b	ut I'm going	to get to the very	/
	••••••	of it.					
	a) bottom	b) ground	c) basis	s d) t	hreshold		
9. S	She may still h	ave a few fans	in the world	d, but she i	s definitely p	oast her	
	a) fame	b) abilities	c) prime	d) fo	rtune		
10. T	he majority of	f the political pr	isoners wer	e	•••••	right after the co	llapse
	of the repress	sive regime.					
	a) removed	b) dispatch	ned c)	evicted	d) releas	sed	
11. lt		without	saying that	: Mr Aberci	rombie dese	rves the prize for	r his
i	mposing achie	evements in the	e field of arc	haeology.			
	a) comes	b) means	c) is	d) goes			
12. Is	s it possible to		the to	win brother	rs apart?		
	a) recognize	b) tell	c) disting	juish	d) see		
13. C	our chances o	f coming in time	e for the me	eting are r	ather	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
	a) slim	b) sparse	c) tiny	d) weak			
14. G	Setting everyth	ning ready by to	morrow	•••••	work	ing at night. I'm a	afraid
r	nobody will ag	ree to stay afte	r hours.				
	a) obliges	b) implemer	nts c)	entails	d) indicate	es	

15.	You are unde	erno	to	o chec	k every	passen	ger. You	can do	it at
	random.								
	a) must	b) necessit	ty c) obl	igation	d	) duty			
16.	It was the so	licitor who per	suaded me to	o make	a clear	n	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	of	
	everything in	n the court.							
	a) head	b) tongue	c) breas	it	d) hear	1			
17.	I have been I	ooking for the	floppy disk fo	or a fev	w hours	, but it s	eems to	have va	anished
	without a	•••••							
	a) sign	b) clue	c) spot	d) tra	се				
18.	We cannot .		the rule	s and l	et them	go unp	unished	as their	offence
	was too ser	ious.							
	a) lean	b) bend	c) decline	d	) spare				
19.	Professor Wa	allace has bee	en given a pre	estigiou	ıs award	d in		••••••	of his
	pioneering re	esearch in trea	ating the AIDS	S patie	nts.				
	a) recogniti	on b) ev	aluation	c) res	pect	d) cr	edit		
20.	I think it was	completely the	oughtless of y	ou to l	nave tur	ned you	r	•••••	•••••
	on the friend	s asking for y	our help.						
	a) fist	b) neck	c) head	d) ba	ck				

## I. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

Peoples' personalitie	S	(1) considerably from	n one another as there are	
no two alike. Our in	grained characteristics	s which	(2) the patterns of	
our behaviour, our r	eactions and tempera	ments are unparallel	ed on	
(3) of the diversified	processes that	(4) our	personality in the earliest	
(5	5) of human developm	ent.		
Some	(6) of charac	ter may to some .	(7) be	
hereditary simulating	the attributes that	(8)	our parents. Others may	
(	9) from the conditions	s experienced during	pregnancy and infancy in	
this way reflecting th	e parents' approach te	owards	(10) their offspring.	
Consequently, the	environmental factor	•••••	. (11) a crucial role in	
strengthening or elim	inating certain behavi	oural systems making	g an individual more prone	
to	(12) to the patterns t	hat	(13) a prize.	
Undoubtedly, huma	n personality	(14)	the most profound and	
irreversible formation	during the first period	d of its development,	yet, certain characteristics	
may still be	(15) to	considerable change	s conditioned by different	
circumstances and s	ituations.			
1. a) distinguish	b) converge	c) vary	d) differentiate	
2. a) denote	b) resolve	c) inflict	d) determine	
3. a) account	b) means	c) token	d) event	
4. a) mould	b) design	c) conceive	d) fabricate	
5. a) states	b) instants	c) stages	d) terms	
6. a) factors	b) traits	c) items	d) breeds	
7. a) scope	b) area	c) extent	d) length	
8. a) pertain	b) recognize	c) associate	d) identify	
9. a) stem	b) relate	c) rise	d) formulate	
10. a) breeding	b) rearing	c) growing	d) yielding	
11. a) makes	b) does	c) finds	d) plays	
12. a) comfort	b) pledge	c) aquiesce	d) obey	
13. a) yearn	b) deserve	c) wish	d) necessitate	
14. a) underacts	b) undertakes	c) undergoes	d) underlies	
15. a) practicable	b) feasible	c) subject	d) potential	

### II. Put the words in the correct form.

1. Never before have I seen more (PICTURE) landscapes than here
in the mountainous region of the Alps.
2. Now that you have finished your studies, you can feel absolutely
(CARE) being under no pressure any longer.
3. Mr Brown is the most (RESPECT) member of our organization,
which, I think, sometimes makes him a bit snobbish.
4. In Asian societies the life (EXPECT) period is shorter than in
most European countries.
5. 'Who owns this excellent shop?' 'I guess Mrs Ashley is the
(KEEP) here.'
6. The rock group has gained a lot of (POPULAR) ever since their
first CD was recorded.
7. The waiter says that the tomato salad is more (PREFER) with
fish to any other one.
8. Do you have to leave or can you be of (ASSIST) to me this
evening?
9. Jake has been reprimanded for his inconsiderate breaking of the
(SAFE) regulations in the welding shop.
10. Sure, he will fight till the end. He is the most (PERSIST)
character I have ever known.
11. The heavy damage to the bone is (REPAIR). It's feared that he
will have to spend the rest of his life in a wheelchair.
12. 'As soon as I reach the (RETIRE) age, I will withdraw from political
life.', said the minister.
13. She says she feels claustrophobic in her office as it isn't (SPACE)
enough.
14. It is not the (MAINTAIN) of the residence that costs so much as
the exorbitant taxes imposed by the tax office.
15. There is a (TEND) among teenagers nowadays towards
spending more time in sports centres than they did a few years earlier.

Ai	BEHIND	BEYOND	FUR	IN	INTO	OF	ON	10	WIT	H
1 l'm	extremely pre	essed		m	onev the	se davs	s. Coulc	l vou le	nd m	e
• •	ew pounds, p				,	,				_
	,		ha	vina d	linner hef	ore we	carried	on		
		the game		viing c		010 440	oarrioa	011		
		nat those beau		c ara s	udporable				60 m	uob
•		iai iliuse beau	illiui biiu	s ale v	ruii iei abie	7	••••••	••••	50 111	uÇH
	rm. been't etten	dad alaaaaa fi	or obout	tuo m	antha an	doone	au anth	, ho io m	othor	
		ded classes fo		two m	onins and	o conse	quentiy	ne is r	amer	
		with his le				••		• •		
-	•	s gas tin		•••••	open fire	as it m	nay resi	ılt		
		an explos								
	-	be so envious								
7. Ada	am felt really s	sick	•••••	hea	rt after hi	s girlfrie	end had	walke	tuo t	
. ••••	•••••	him.								
8. Sei	riously, I didn't	t have to pay	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	the	notebo	ok, I go	t it		
••••		free.								
9. Yo	ur scheme ma	ay sound intere	esting	•••••		theor	y, but its	s feasib	oility c	an
on	ly be checked	l	p	ractice	<b>)</b> .					
10. lt's		any ho	pe that t	he Ital	ian cham	pion wi	II retain	the title	<b>}</b> .	
No	body's giving	her any chance	ces this y	ear.						
11. lt w	as me who C	indy used to ta	ake		•••••	her co	nfidenc	e.		
Yet	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	this p	articular	occas	ion she re	efused	to revea	al her s	ecret	to
an	yone, even m	e.								
12. It is	sn't so much fa	atigue as lack	of comm	nitmen	t		fir	nishing	the ta	ısk
		so inoperative								
	_	zed		. Glor	ia when v	ve had	learned	about	her	
	her's unexped									
		his disgust			the w	av he w	as trea	ted by r	efusir	ng to
	eak to anyone					•		•		-
•	-	nduct was into	lerable.	but do	n't be too	hard .	,		t	nim.
· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1211 1 212 2 201	,,								

meaning.						
1. Although I tried	·				·	
2. Nobody died in t	he accident	(no fata	alities)			
3. John has taken i	t upon hims	elf to lool	k after the	baby tomorre	ow. (commi	itted)
4. The possibility o	f any further	storms o	an't be exc	cluded.		
5. We never lost ho						
At no time	**************	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	*****************	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••••
6. Robert warned h	is wife prett	y strongly	, yet she re	efused to list	ten to his adv	vice.
No matter	•••••••	••••••			••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
7. She earns too lit	tle to afford	to buy ex	pensive co	smetics.		
She doesn't	••••••	•••••	•••••	••••••		•••••
8. Can the conflict	be only solve	ed by for	ce?			
Isn't there		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••			?
9. One of the patier	nts couldn't l	breathe p	roperly. (s	short)		
•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•••••	•••••	•••••••
10. I reported him to	the police b	ecause I	assumed I	ne was guilty	of theft. (a:	ssumption)
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	••••••				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••
V. Fill the gaps with	n the correc	ct words.				
	accounts	blue	cat	colours	fiddle	
	ground	hair	horse	lengths	light	
	mind	peg	shadow	stick	terms	
		· · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			
1. Keep your			·	•		
2. I don't like the pro	•	_		r Christmas.	But, as they	/ say, never
look a gift	•••••	in the r	nouth.			

3. You must admit the organizers have gone to great to cater for all tastes.
4. I wish I knew who let the out of the bag and made the secret
known to everyone.
5. The examiners were very satisfied with Jim's vast knowledge of the subject, and so he
passed the exam with flying
6. It's a very tempting offer to buy a house on such easy, isn't it?
7. Don't worry about his health. He is as fit as a
8. Louis Pasteur broke new in medicine with his revolutionary
discovery of the vaccine against rabies.
9. It's no use trying to persuade Cybil to give up the journey. She definitely knows her
own and she won't change the decision.
10. The question arose completely out of the
there might be any overdue bills to pay.
11. Beyond a of a doubt, this is the man whom I saw kissing Cindy in
front of the cinema.
12. 'Have any new facts come to about the plane catastrophy in
Hamburg?' 'Unfortunately not. There have been no reports as yet.'
13. My wife never goes to a dress-maker. She buys her clothes off the
only.
14. You must have got hold of the wrong end of the
for the reforms, not against them.
15. Mrs Pooley is by all the nicest teacher in our school. Both the
children and the staff like her a lot.

Sad as it is, a social	misperception of the d	isabled is still	(1) in many
communities. It is on	ly in a few highly civili	sed states where the	e problems and needs of
people with physical	or mental incapacities	are given the prope	r (2).
In the remaining cour	ntries, the discriminatio	n against the disable	d is still practiced in many
(3	3) of social life. As in	the past, they are	ignored, denounced and
forced to stay away	from the normal com	munity which, unfor	tunately, isn't capable of
making any	(4) for its les	ss fit members.	
For decades, the	(	5) and hearty part	t of every society has
(6	6) the disabled of their	r fundamental rights	as their job applications
have been	(7) down, th	eir active participation	on in business life has on
most	(8) been disallow	ed and there has be	en little concern for their
convenience in	(9) to	public transport. Equ	ally little effort has been
made to help the dis	abled fully	(10) with the	e able-bodied thus laying
(	11) for greater comm	unity awareness of	the drawbacks that the
handicapped have to	wrestle with daily.		
•			ssistance and support in
their struggle for putt	ing their basic rights in	to	(12). The key principle
			ndividuals ought to be
			ressing matter is that the
			eir handicap, but society
	•		(15)
of any imperfections t	thus treating them as fu	ılly-fledged citizens.	
1. a) infinite	b) universal	c) abundant	d) prevalent
2. a) relevance	b) consideration	c) approach	d) esteem
3. a) ranges	b) fractions	c) realms	d) areas
4. a) accounts	b) provisions	c) measures	d) concerns
5. a) hale	b) vivid	c) fit	d) right
6. a) shelled	b) sneaked	c) seized	d) stripped
7. a) pulled	b) turned	c) passed	d) brought
8. a) occassions	b) times	c) instances	d) events

9. a) entry	b)	admittance	c) acce	ess	d) exploitation
10. a) collabor	ate b)	incorporate	c) ally		d) integrate
11. a) foundati	ons b)	bases	c) grou	nds	d) rudiments
12. a) handling	g b)	operation	c) activ	ation	d) performance
13. a) replaced	d b)	deputized	c) exch	nanged	d) substituted
14. a) measure	ed b)	deduced	c) reck	oned	d) appraised
15. a) despite	b)	irrespective	c) exce	ept	d) nonetheless
II. Replace ea phrasal ve		verb or phras	se with the c	orrect form o	f a synonymous
t	oack down	bring up	crop up	dwell on	fall off
ç	get round	have on	look to	make out	pick up
r	un across	stand up to	take to	track down	turn out
2. We were w	varned not to	oppose the C	EO's decision	ns or else we v	•••••
mention i					
				the airport is the	he matter.
about its g	ood points, N	1r Hewitt?			Why not write mor
6. This automare export	obile manufa ed.	acturer <i>produc</i>	es about a th	ousand cars a	year, half of which
7. The visitors	s leaving for I	Dublin will be <i>c</i>	<b>ollected</b> by a	a bus after brea	akfast.

8.	In the face of all these arguments I had to admit I was wrong.
9.	Even the extensive advertising campaign hasn't prevented the demand for our printers from <i>decreasing</i> .
10.	'She says she's going to be a medicine student.' 'Oh, don't believe her. She's deceiving you.'
11.	I'd had no idea there were jewels hidden in my attic. I just found them completely by chance.
12.	Don't worry, he only <i>pretends</i> that he is such a strict teacher.
13.	After the two-hour search, the hunters decided to give up <i>following</i> the stags.
14.	We were convinced Patrick would <i>get to like</i> uncle Jerry the moment he met him.
15.	There were a few minor difficulties in the beginning, but real problems appeared when it became clear my business partner had vanished with all the money.
III. F	Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.
	apprehensive appropriate comprehensive conscientious destitute facetious feasible grave juvenile previous sober staggering tricky unique vague
	Sheryl was complimented on her <i>thorough</i> knowledge of the subject and given the best mark
3.	The world record set up by the <i>former</i> champion hasn't been broken so far.  To be honest with you, I have to say I have no experience in handling such <i>complex</i> matters.
4.	In the assistant's opinion the scheme is possible to be carried out

5. I noticed that only some of the adolescents were not drunk when they entered the	ie
club	
6. Mark's sense of humour is quite <i>incomparable</i> . Hardly anyone can amuse crowd	to at
people for four hours without a pause.	
7. Inhabitants of the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in <i>extremely poor</i> conditions ever since the rural area have lived in the	ne
political conflicts destroyed the economy of this region.	
8. You are being <i>funny</i> , Ted. You won't convince me you have had an encounter wi extraterrestrial civilization	th ar
9. Hadn't the passengers of the capsized ferry been equipped with life jackets, the	
consequences of the catastrophy would have been very serious.	
10. This brand new stereo set produces sounds of astonishing quality	
11. Wait for the most <i>suitable</i> occasion and tell Amanda about your affection.	
12. We have to tolerate his <i>childish</i> acting as he is only nine	
13. The identity of the attacker couldn't be established as the profile provided by the	
witness was not clear	
14. Jackie says she is rather worried about the outcome of the operation.	
15. If you were to choose the most <i>diligent</i> student in your class, who would that be,  Dice?	Miss
V. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their origina meaning.	ı <b>l</b>
1. It was a pity nobody voted in favour of our party.	
l wished	
2. Why did Mary resign? (the reason)	
What	?
3. You shouldn't forget about your grandmother's birthday in any circumstances.	
Under no	•••••
4. The whole truth didn't come out until after the governor's death.	
It wasn't	
5. You are forbidden from leaving the house at night.	
Your quest	tion.

6. How long have they been listening to this loud music?
7. No such idea has ever occurred to me before. (crossed)
8. If the weather is fine, we may go camping at the weekend. (permitting)
9. I'm sure it wasn't Barney who broke the mirror as he was outside all the time.  It couldn't
10. Having replaced the flat tyre with a new one, we went on driving to the countryside.  After we
V. Choose the correct answer.
Are you still bearing a against Peter because of his criticism about your singing?      a) dislike b) grudge c) contempt d) scorn
2. We took the most route while travelling to Paris.
<ul><li>a) forward</li><li>b) regular</li><li>c) direct</li><li>d) even</li><li>3. It isn't easy to obtain admission to this university, to say</li></ul>
a) but a few b) only a little c) not so much d) nothing more 4. The poor man was of everything after he was evicted from the
apartment and his properties were taken by the debt collector.  a) removed b) possessed c) deprived d) acquired
5. Mrs McCarthy was given a hard by her husband who left her with four children to look after.
a) problem b) worry c) deal d) time  6. Nobody took any of his opinions, which, I guess, made him so
furious. a) attention b) regard c) notice d) recognition
7. I said Ricardson, but I meant Richardson. It was just a of the tongue.
a) slip b) mistake c) fault d) lapse

flight to Chicago.	
a) misconducted b) misfired c) misinformed d) misled	
9. She doesn't to be an expert, but certainly she knows a lot.	
a) claim b) impress c) inform d) argue	
10. People under eighteen aren't for membership in this association	on.
a) viable b) eligible c) permissible d) legal	
11. He couldn't have been in his right saying that he can fly.	
a) minds b) brains c) senses d) thoughts	
12. You may think I am an old man, but I can assure you I am stillstrong.	
a) doing b) running c) making d) going	
13. That constant noise from the children's room is me from work.	
a) distracting b) dispersing c) disturbing d) disrupting	
14. As soon as you cross the army gates, you will have to yourself	to
the superiors' commands.	
a) abide b) devote c) submit d) comply	
15. If you tell him he isn't a good musician, that will be nothing of	
a humiliation to him.	
a) less b) short c) more d) bigger	
16. Mike's tendency towards forgetting things is a joke among his	
closest friends.	
a) continuing b) lasting c) constant d) standing	
17. 'When was your son made?' 'Oh, it was right after the strike	
the unions had organized.'	
a) useless b) redundant c) unoccupied d) idle	
18. Don't push me into helping you in the garden now. I'm completely	•••
and feel like having a short nap.	
a) filled up b) worn off c) let out d) done in	
19. I'm fed up with your constant interfering in my private life. Why don't you	
your own business?	
a) beware b) care c) mind d) watch	
20. If the new law had been on by the Parliament, there would hav	е
been a great dissatisfaction in the lower social groups.	
a) accepted b) admited c) adopted d) agreed	

8. The inaccurate information ...... us into thinking that it was a half-price

#### I. Write in the correct words.

It is the human factor that t s (1) to the absolute majority of road
accidents which involve the tremendous toll of fatalities each year. Other, less decisive,
causes are vehicle malfunctions or road shortcomings.
Speeding motorists are n (2) for failing to give way at junctions,
misjudging the u (3) on the road or being unable to accurately
m (4) the distance while overtaking the 'snailpacers' ahead.
Drinkers who t (5) behind the wheel after one glass or two may be
n g (6) the risk of causing a tragedy through their impaired perception,
which is not so rare a e (7), again.
Unfortunately, it is much simpler to r (8) the necessary alterations in
the traffic system than change the behavioural patterns of drivers. There are voices that
more severe disciplinary resolutions ought to be put into c (9) if the
vehicle users are to benefit from greater security on the road. The idea of producing safe
road users through pre-school parental instruction or through incorporating the safety
regulations into the school curriculum has been widely I d (10) in many
communities and is expected to $y_{}$ (11) the required results as the first step in
bettering the qualifications of the future drivers and acquainting them with the potential
hazards that may _ r (12) en route.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. This tin contains (POISON) gas and it should be handled with
caution.
2. Brian is thinking of becoming a world famous (SCHOOL) after he
finishes his studies.
3. In my view, he is too (DECIDE) to be accepted. A good broker
must be able to take prompt decisions.
4. The poet's (BURY) attracted hundreds of his admirers who came
to pay their last respects.

5. One of the local newspapers poured scorn on the referee for his
(PART) in the last game. The man was accused of favouring the home team.
6. It was impossible to read the pedestal inscription for it had been
(FACE) by some mindless vandal.
7. Due to numerous complaints from motorists the Transport Department has
administered funds for (WIDE) the narrow streets in the town.
8. Don't expect her to conceal her emotions, she's too
9. It's only a three day stay in the hotel and I think we can ignore such small
10. My husband is so depressed. He has been (HEART) from
continuing his research after his findings were rejected by the experts.
11. Both of the fighting sides have agreed on a temporary
to let the civilians safely leave the place.
12. We are so proud of your most (CREDIT) academic achievements
that we have decided to take you on a trip to Australia.
13. This is the (REMIND) I have received from the Electricity Board to
settle an overdue bill.
14. A dress (HEAR) is the final practice in costumes before staging
a play in the theatre.
15. How can you account for Jack's (HOSTILE) towards Morris?
I thought they were very close friends.
III. Insert the correct prepositions.
AT BEHIND FROM IN OF OFF ON TO UNDER WITH
1. Never before have I been more reliant my parents than during the
long stay in hospital.
2. Joan kept herself busy a lot of housework just to forget about her problems.
3. It's a considerable risk placing so much trust the firm. The value
of its shares hasn't been the increase for five weeks now.
4. Their situation was critical. They had no map, their water supplies were running
low and they had no food to subsist
·

5. The mechanic was great pains to repair the engine, but in the
end, he advised me to buy a new one.
6. Stop spraying this onto me! My nose is very sensitive any kind
of fragrant substances.
7. Don't believe a word of what they say and beware the far-fetched
theories they put forward at their gatherings.
8. I'm not convinced Arthur's comments had much to do the affair.
To me, they were rather the point.
9. It was George's brilliant erudition particular that attracted
Stephanie's attention.
10. You needn't pay for repairing the washing machine, madam. It is still
guarantee.
11 view of so many extenuating circumstances he shouldn't be
punished too severely.
12. The rural population in the region has been warned to economize
fresh water because of the imminent dry spell.
13. 'Has Howard Jackson been discharged prison yet?' 'No, he's
still being kept bars.'
14. You aren't obliged to consult your every move with the management. You may act
will as long as it brings profits for the company.
15. In the doctor's opinion, the pain in your hip bone stems the injury
you incurred in the last season.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original
meaning.
1. I cannot do anything more to make you feel comfortable.
There
2. Many wild animals are in danger of extinction.
The life peril.
3. If I were you, I would throw the files away. (dispose)
4. The Wrights don't have much money to live in comfort.  ends meet.

Immediately	ou reach the nearest town.
6. We couldn't find her anywhere.	
7. I couldn't understand a word of what he said. (tail)	found
8. Should you practice the piano so often? (advisable)	
9. Our supplies of firewood will soon be finished. (low)  We	
10. Carol is obliged to do the washing up at home. (an obli	
V. Fill the gaps with the correct words.  age back bargain chip e	disrepute mouth
	mouti
rest sides toll top	touch
1. That day was terrible. Our car broke down, we were roble	bed at the airport and on hasn't dropped me a single
rest sides toll top  1. That day was terrible. Our car broke down, we were roble	bed at the airport and on hasn't dropped me a single
1. That day was terrible. Our car broke down, we were roble	bed at the airport and on hasn't dropped me a single water the oing on like a spoiled child?

8. You can set your mind at now. There's no more risk of being
bitten by the Browns' dog. They have had it put down.
9. Several years of heavy working in the harmful conditions of the coalmine have
undoubtedly taken their on my father's health.
10. Alex's terrifying story of the Portsmouth butcher made my hair stand on
11. This restaurant has fallen into since several people suffered from
severe food poisoning last month.
12. Mr Bradley, the foreman, was asked to hold the in the workshop
and look after everything while the director went on holiday.
13. They did act foolishly calling Robert names, let alone poking at
his wife.
14. Not wishing to take Mary preferred not to support anyone and
remain absolutely impartial.
15. He won't let you gain much in your own favour, he usually drives a hard

There's extensive histo	rical evidence that o	ur ancestors may have	e witnessed a massive			
invasion of Unidentified Flying Objects(1) on their territories. These						
extraterrestrials are	xtraterrestrials are(2) to have come into(3) with					
the ancient earthly po	opulations and help	ed them	(4) numerous			
magnificent structures of	or even establish glan	norous empires.				
However, the present-o	lay fascination with	UFO was only	(5) by the			
first widely	(6) Americar	n sighting in Idaho in	1947. Since that time,			
countless other close e	encounters have bee	n reported both by hig	hly credible witnesses			
such as top-class pilots	and less credible o	nes such as ordinary o	civilians. Thousands of			
people around the world	d maintain having co	me	(7) to the visitors from			
outer space or to have	been	(8) for a scientific	study inside their flying			
saucers. Although most	of these accounts h	nave been	(9) as fantasy			
or hallucinations, there's	s	(10) criticism from the	public and media for			
ignoring the subject for	too long. To many	people, rejecting even	the most inexplicable			
sightings or UFO enco	ounters as luminous	s artificial objects, na	tural phenomena like			
auroras or even as me	teorological balloons	and satellites seems	to be an irresponsible			
(11)		·				
guests are arriving from some remote galaxies to (12) a peaceful						
relationship and possibly	. •					
lifestyles. Yet, there's a	·					
towards mankind isn't s		nat their sole aim migh	it be the unscrupulous			
annihilation of the terres	• •					
Doubtless, flying sauce						
(14)	_					
sightings will remain		b) explanation until mor	e convincing evidence			
is supplied by the true e	xperts.					
			D In the co			
1. a) surpassing	b) approximating	c) transgressing	d) encroaching			
2. a) reasoned	b) alleged	c) denoted	d) inferred			
3. a) touch	b) grip	c) face	d) sight			
4. a) fabricate	b) plant	c) erect	d) install			

5. a) discharged	b) instigated	c) constituted	d) devised
6. a) proclaimed	b) notified	c) communicated	d) conveyed
7. a) direct	b) adjacent	c) close	d) nearby
8. a) abolished	b) abducted	c) absconded	d) abbreviated
9. a) speculated	b) disposed	c) repelled	d) dismissed
10. a) multiplying	b) piling	c) storing	d) mounting
11. a) approach	b) bias	c) encounter	d) manner
12. a) establish	b) engender	c) enact	d) engage
13. a) consisting	b) specifying	c) meaning	d) implying
14. a) startling	b) triggering	c) sparking	d) arising
15. a) beyond	b) above	c) under	d) beneath
II. Put the words in	the correct form.		
1 The monarch's n	nindlessness led to a	complete downfall of his	
	ect poverty among his		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
, , ,		(ATTAIN) at	first, but in the end, it
, -		nan we had expected.	o., out in the one, k
		mportant	(COMPOSE) of
_	rings enormous profits	·	(00 002, 0.
_	-	(CONTEM	PT). No wonder that
·	cted to having him in	•	
•	•	occurrence, it doesn't so	und verv
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	u
	,	wife, Mr Robson?' 'l'd lik	e one that is faithful
	•	that she can fulfil all my	
	·	mosquito	·
-	iffered from so severe		(
		notel definitely aroused r	nv
-	t, I have never stayed	-	,
•	-	ou about my impressions	. The Scottish
	simply	•	
·	•	(BLAME) reputa	tion. He has been to
•	obberies and fraud.	, , ,	· · · · · ·

11. Gordon was rath	ner worried ab	out his co	ondition, a	and so the	e doctors had	to
•••••	(SURE) hi	m pretty s	strongly to	o restore	his self-confid	lence.
12. One of the card	players comn	nunicated	with his	partner by	means of dis	screet facial
movements wh	ich were almo	st	•••••	(PEF	CEIVE) to th	e eye of the
less experience	d participants	<b>.</b>				
13. We have had to	replace the o	utdated te	echnology	y with a m	odern one in	order to make
our work more	***************************************	(EF	FECT).			
14. The automobile	manufacturer	from Tori	ino is the	most ser	ious contracti	ng part of ours
They usually or						• •
installed in their						Ŭ
15. Mrs Stone is an		(E)	(PECT)	mother. H	łer baby is du	e next month
		<b>(</b> —	,			
III. Add the suitable	verhs to ma	ke the co	orrect ob	rasal voi	he	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	7 10100 10 1110		orroot pri	iidsai vei	<i>5</i> 5.	
	bear	break	bring	draw	fall	
	get	give	let	look	pass	
	put		snap		take	
		Tuti .		Stariu		
1. Infidelity stands i	ather high an	nong the r	easons t	hat make	families	••••••
up these days.						
2. Sue took offence	with the other	er girls wh	o didn't w	vant to	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	her in on
their secrets.						
3. Severe measure	s had to be in	troduced	to	•••••	down the	e turmoil
provoked by the	savage footb	all fans in	Manche	ster.		
4. 'Did you know Mi	rs Dalton - the	biology t	eacher?'	'Sure, I	did. What's u	p with her?'
'The poor lady	•••••	awa	y last we	ek and ye	sterday we at	tended her
funeral.'						
5. The businessma	n has given u	p building	an amus	sement pa	ark in the city o	on account
of too many orga	•			·	· ·	
local authorities.	•					
6. The free tickets f		concert w	voro		un with	nin seconds hv
					up wid	iii seconds by
the enthusiasts f	<b>IUUNIIIY AL LIIE</b>	riali UUUl				
7. The police have I	· ·			ha hurala:	n, aaaa far thr	oo wooka
	peen	•••••	into tl	•	y case for thr	ee weeks
now, but their in	peen	•••••	into tl	•	y case for thr	ee weeks

Ο.	happens.
9.	. Honestly, he is very clever at inventing stories. In the beginning, we were all
	in by the ones he told us yesterday.
10.	I'd rather we didn't eat the fish. Don't you think it is
	smell?
11.	Autumn is approaching, and so the days will soon be in.
12.	The judges had no basis for passing any sentence because no testimony had been  out with actual facts.
13.	We feared we would have to sell the house to pay off the debts and couldn't find any
	better solution to round this problem.
14.	For several days, I had to back on my radio to hear the latest
	news as my TV set was under repair.
15.	Since my husband got that job in the printing house in Gloucester and
	in £250 a week we have been pretty well off.
	meaning.
1.	Susan is very proud of her sports achievements.
	Susan prides
2.	He wasn't very willing to accept anybody else's demands. (take kindly)
3.	I didn't think of giving up going on the expedition for a single moment.
	Not for a single moment
4.	I preferred to take a course in psychology instead of wasting my time at the mathematics department.
	Rather than
5.	Muriel may have forgotten about the evening classes.
	It is
6.	Why don't we have a good time in the casino this night?
	How?
7.	Right after our departure Tommy came down with a cold.
	No sooner

8. You should never disobey the safety regulations. (conform)	
9. This case is similar to the one we investigated last year. (bears)	
10. I'll have to find some time to tidy up the garden shed next week. (get round to)	
V. Choose the correct answer.	
1. It's no asking him for anything seeing that he's not very	
responsive to our requests.	
a) well b) fine c) need d) good	
2. Susan has taken to Peter's remarks about her appearance.	
a) annoyance b) exception c) irritation d) nerve	
3. The terrorists were asked whether they guilty to the wrongdoin	ng.
a) pleaded b) confirmed c) stated d) admitted	
4. The health department is planning to free leaflets informing	
people about heart diseases to help them attain a basic knowledge of self-protection	on.
a) invent b) formulate c) announce d) issue	
5. You say that this small spare part cost you £100? I'm sure you paid through the	
for it.	
a) eye b) nose c) ear d) lips	
6. She couldn't have been very attached to the cat if she decided to give it away	
at a	
a) touch b) hint c) stroke d) glance	
7. The order from the Headquarters reads that we should if we can	an't
break the rebell's resistance within the next three days.	
a) abandon b) exit c) cancel d) retire	
8. Jenny has been on a diet, but she can't resist her for sweets n	OW
and then.	
a) inclination b) craving c) attraction d) tendency	
9. The prosecutor's decision is definite. The arsonists will trial for	•
their destructive activity.	
a) bear b) stand c) incur d) confront	

10.	The police fo	rces and the	fire brigade have	made a	••••••	effort to
	rescue the re	esidents of th	e burning block o	of flats.		
	a) dual	b) shared	c) mutual	d) togethe	er	
11.	What I actua	ly earn bears	no	to all r	ny needs.	
	a) link	b) relation	c) associatio	n d) cor	nection	
12.	Hundreds of	people arrivin	ig in America hav	e sought	••••••	from
	political discr	imination in th	neir countries.			
	a) refuge	b) getawa	ay c) depart	ture d) h	ideaway	
13.	Staying here	without any p	roper inoculation	is inadvisable	e as you ma	ay be
	•••••	the risk	of contracting so	ome dangero	us disease	from insect bites.
	a) provokin	g b) urg	ing c) inciti	ng d) ru	nning	
14.	We sent him	to the best so	chool in England	and hired the	best teach	ers, but it was all
		as he	had no will to lea	rn at all.		
	a) vain	b) inaccurat	te c) invalid	d) futile	!	
15.	The missing I	hitchhiker had	d been	de	ad until the	sensational
	message can	ne from the s	mall town in Oreg	on where he	was found	alive.
	a) estimate	d b) pre	sumed c) a	ssessed	d) specul	ated
16.	Frankie has a	always been h	eld in high	•••••	. among hi	s workmates
	because of h	nis exceptiona	l skill at handling	the most diffi	cult tasks.	
	a) respect	b) admir	ation c) pre	stige d)	esteem	
17.	As far as Ada	ım is concern	ed, he is nowhere	·	sc	good at
	swimming as	s his sister is.				
	a) near	b) there	c) much	d) that		
18.	We don't nee	d a bigger sui	itcase. This one s	should		its purpose
	right.					
	a) perform	b) opera	te c) serve	d) exec	ute	
19.	Due to the co	mputer malfu	nction all our data	a was lost. So	unhappily	, we had to begin
	all the calcula	itions from	•••••	•		
	a) onset	b) source	c) original	d) scrato	:h	
20.	The	of	the project has t	oeen suspend	led becaus	e of the
	inadequate fi	nancing.				
	a) implemer	ntation t	) establishment	c) instal	ation	d) exploration

#### I. Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

In today's busy world of sports competition the inborn (1) talent (2) for running fast or jumping high isn't enough (3) to get to the top. The extraordinary relationship between training techniques and technological advancement (4) has prompted revolutionary changes in the field of athletics as well as in the other variety of sports disciplines. The close cooperation between science and sportsmen themselves has provided a fresh inspiration (5) aimed at helping the athletes to advance their performance. The complicated (6) mechanisms of the human body are scrutinized in laboratories where competitors are welcomed to act as useful consultants whose skill (7) cannot be imitated by even the most sophisticated computer programs.

The remarkable development in sports achievements has been initiated (8) and led by the sports equipment designers - the shoe manufacturers in particular. This fresh scientific approach and the impressive collaboration between technology and competitors have **stimulated** (9) a dramatic progress in attaining record results. Whereas the average weight of a sports shoe two decades ago amounted to 320 grammes, today its equivalent (10) is about fifty per cent lighter. In consequence, sportsmen like marathon runners can cover long distances much faster than they did a hundred years earlier.

But it's not only the professional competitors that have benefited from the astounding breakthrough (11) in the sports equipment technologies. Amateur joggers and keep-fit enthusiasts (12) can also take tremendous advantage of the enormous (13) changes in the science of sport. The expectations and tastes (14) of casual sportsmen are also running high for the foot gear and other accessories to guarantee maximum (15) comfort and a betterment in performance.

1. a) incorporated 2. a) aptitude

4. a) handicap

5. a) novelty

6. a) intricate

- 3. a) profuse
- b) scholarship
  - b) superfluous
  - b) fancy b) erroneous

b) footmark

b) interior

- c) inherent
- c) proficiency
- c) sufficient c) backlog
- c) incentive
- c) implicit

- d) inward
- d) flexibility
- d) ample
- d) headway
- d) bias
- d) cumbersome

7. a) craftsmanship	b) expertise	c) insight	d) ambivalence
8. a) cropped up	b) spurred on	c) sparked off	d) jotted down
9. a) released	b) enhanced	c) invalidated	d) amplified
10. a) counterpart	b) successor	c) alternative	d) heir
11. a) bench mark	b) flash point	c) quantum leap	d) master stroke
12. a) envoys	b) disciples	c) apprentices	d) zealots
13. a) generous	b) fabulous	c) prodigious	d) arduous
14. a) preferences	b) tendencies	c) prerequisites	d) specifications
15. a) superlative	b) invincible	c) primary	d) ultimate

#### II. Put the words in the correct form.

1. Paul has gained a lot of favour with the girls from his class who are enchanted with his
most (COURT) manners.
2. It's usually hard to guess when the earthquake may strike and the extent of the
destruction is not (PREDICT), either
3. 'Have you got any proof of the (OWN) of this vehicle, sir?'
'Of course I have. Will the registration card do?'
4. Even the deployment of the peacekeeping troops couldn't prevent another
(BREAK) of heavy fighting in the trouble spot.
5. The monthly (INSTAL) that we have to pay for the furniture
amount to £35.
6. It was the commander who ordered the complete (ABANDON) of
the aircraft carrier after it was heavily hit by the enemy's torpedoes.
7. The population of the partridge is (COMPARE) small in this
region considering that no shooting of these birds has been allowed since 1988.
8. Mr Higgins' outstanding merits in the field of embriology are
(DISPUTE).
9. Will it ever be possible for the human race to reach the extreme
(BOUND) of the universe?
10. Eric has been studying (ENGINE) and hopes to make a good
technical designer in the future.
11. The Court of Justice has rejected all the (ALLEGE) against Mrs
Stacey on the grounds of insufficient evidence.

12.	I will never agree to that. It's absolutely (THINK) to me that the
	rubbish dump should be placed behind my house.
13.	It was her most (APOLOGIZE) appearance that made us let her
	go unpunished.
14.	The least (PRODUCE) rural areas will be subsidized by the
	Agriculture Department to help modernize their cultivating techniques.
15.	The report printed in the Mirror is totally (CONTRADICT) to the
	one I have read in the Daily. I wonder what caused so many discrepancies in the
	authors' accounts.
III. I	nsert the correct prepositions.
	BEYOND BY FOR FROM IN OF OFF ON TO WITH
	BETOND BY FOR FROM IN OF OFF ON TO WITH
1 /	After four years of painstaking preparations and a harsh physical training, he has
	finally succeeded winning the Olympic gold medal.
	The elderly gentleman says he hasn't seen his homeland for twenty years and that he
	longs it a lot.
	Don't wake him up. He was the go all night and he returned from
	work very tired.
4. (	One customer asked who was authority in the store as he wanted
t	to make a complaint.
5. <sup>-</sup>	The accused leaders were dispossessed their belongings in case
	they wanted to suppress any evidence.
6. '	Where does the word somnambulist derive?' 'Certainly, it is of
	Latin origin.'
7	The success of our latest CD was far our wildest dreams. Nobody
	had expected it to become so popular.
8. \	What he says is real. He is not the kind who makes up stories.
9. 8	Some of the artefacts discovered during the excavation work will be sold
	auction.
10. 1	Now that the case is my hands, I don't need to worry any more.
	The other barrister has taken it over.
11. E	Be honest me and say how you came into possession of the
	valuables.

12.	many books and had no money left for the bus back home.
13.	All these documents are kept file so that we may get them quickly whenever we need them.
14.	Visit us again in summer when all the flowers in the garden arefull bloom.
15.	The situation in the occupied territory is improving degrees. It will certainly take some time before peace is fully restored.
IV.	Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1.	You cannot deny the old town square is imposing.  There's no
2.	To tell you the truth, I bought these shoes on the cheap. song
3.	We were all shocked by the rude response that the boy gave to his loving mother.  (aback)
4.	The fligh attendand asked me to put down the cigarette. (refrain)  The flight attendant
5.	I just touched the handle and the burglar alarm went off.  Hardly
6.	William and Simon don't like each other. (get) William and Simon
7.	Since their father's death, they have had serious financial problems.  straits.
8.	Jack isn't so much interested in Lisa as in her parents' big fortune.
9.	Nigel doesn't pay much attention to my problems.  granted.
10.	Do we have to work only night shifts all the time?  Is there no alternative?

## V. Fill the gaps with the correct words.

bad	blue	bold	cold	flat
hot	large	red	safe	short
stiff	two	upper	wet	wide

Martin's been feeling low since he was given the shoulder by another girl.
2. Sorry, but your answers are rather of the mark. Come again and
retake the exam after you have learned more.
3. The secretary of the party got into water when it was discovered
she had taken bribes.
4. If we cannot put our best players in the game tomorrow our opponents will
automatically gain the hand.
5. You'd better be on the side and take these pills just in case your
casual cough turns into a regular cold.
6. Sonny did his best to make a good impression, but all his efforts fell
when it became clear he had no experience in looking after
children.
7. It was thought Max wouldn't attend his sister's wedding ceremony, but there he was as
•
as life greeting everybody at the church door.
8. There's no need for us to clean the chimney very frequently. We only do it once in
a moon.
9. The garden party was cut by the sudden storm that broke right
after the president's speech.
10. I know their offer is excellent, but I'm still in minds whether to
move to Leeds or not.
11. The manager's insistance on purchasing the plant is irrational to me. He'll be throwing
good money after if he buys such an obsolete object.
12. It's not sensible to entrust such a demanding task to Albert. The boy is still
behind the ears and I'm afraid he might bungle it.
13. You look downcast, Patty. You should try to put a face on your
worries.
14. Couldn't we switch to another channel? I'm bored watching this
silly series.
15. The band manager saw when it turned out that another concert
had been cancelled. He was as mad as a hatter.
THE TAKE DESIGNATION OF THE ME HIM ME WE WANTED

Stressful situations	that	(1) almost ever	yday in life seem to be
unavoidable. Howeve	er, we can do little so	metimes to	(2) a misfortune
or an unpleasant occ	urrence which may	(3)	us unexpectedly as only i
can. At such a mo	oment, one may hi	t the	(4), give in to the
helplessness of the s	ituation or, ideally, p	ut a brave	(5) on it trying to
(6	) the burden.		
Can you	(7) in your	mind an hour spent	in a traffic jam, say, this
morning? Do you lig	ht one cigarette afte	er another? Do you s	ound the horn every few
seconds like the other	er neurotics? Or do	you take a different	(8) and
make good use of the	e time drawing up a se	chedule for the days to	come?
То	. (9) the stressful mo	ment you can also do	a crossword puzzle, listen
to your favourite musi	c or even compose a	menu for your Sunda	y dinner. In fact, whatever
way you	(10) to the ar	noying situation, you	can exert no impact on it
as the traffic jam wi	II only reduce in du	e	(11). Nevertheless, your
reaction might consid	erably influence your	(1	2) for the rest of the day.
The inability to confront	ont a stressful occur	rence like that with a	a deal of composure and
sensibility adds mucl	n more strain to you	ur life and in this wa	y puts your well-being in
(	13). Surprisingly, i	t's the seemingly r	negligible hardships we
(1	4) on daily that run	double the risk of o	developing serious health
disorders rather than	our isolated tragedies	s however painful they	may be.
(1	5) that so many of th	ose wretched stress in	nducing troubles affect us
•	·	hem or possibly make	e radical alterations in the
way we lead our daily	lifestyles.		
1. a) devise	b) create	c) originate	d) emerge
2. a) ward off	b) boil down	c) stamp out	d) dawn on
3. a) arise	b) happen	c) befall	d) occur
4. a) post	b) roof	c) bottom	d) wall
5. a) face	b) neck	c) forehead	d) fist
6. a) subsist	b) remain	c) cope	d) bear
7. a) envision	b) observe	c) picture	d) conclude

8. a) manner	b) stand	ce	c) prac	tice	d) mode	
9. a) withold	b) withou	draw	c) withe	er	d) withstand	t
10. a) confront	b) deal		c) resp	ond	d) challenge	)
11. a) term	b) cours	se	c) timin	g	d) period	
12. a) disposition	b) dispo	osal	c) dispo	sure	d) disposse	ssion
13. a) risk	b) weak	ness	c) insec	curity	d) jeopardy	
14. a) stumble	b) stago	ger	c) stutte	er	d) stump	
15. a) Providing	b) Give	n	c) Hend	е	d) Albeit	
II. Replace each phrasal verb.				rop out	give in	nous -
	hang on la	ay in m	ake off p	out in r	ound up	
	see about	spring up	take up	turn in	wait on	
2. I suggest we some true.  3. The police arrothieves had experience.  4. I don't remember 1.	ived right after the scaped with the ber this boy at a	l in case th	e forecasts een notified hat time.	of a long a	and heavy winter	r should he
the beginning	of the course.	•••••	•••••		•••••	•••••
5. Why don't we	•	_	•		ebate with the U	
6. 'Do you recognis being <i>atter</i>	nize the man ov Ided by the wa		the opposit	e table?'	You mean the o	ne who
7. The autopsy re	evealed the ma	n was <i>kille</i>	ed with a kni	fe.	•••••	

6. Brian was filled with anger when he learnt that he had lost his assets on the Stock
Exchange
7. I wouldn't say David was very friendly. Yet, he wasn't unkind, either.
8. It's hard to define the reason for his <i>shocking</i> behaviour. He might have got nervous
on account of the gossips that were being told about his private life
9. Hopefully, the discovery of so <i>rich</i> resources of oil in the area may contribute to
lowering the petrol prices
10. I'd rather we waited for Bill before we make any resolutions. He is usually full of
brilliant ideas and he will definitely add something important to our plans.
••••••
11. Practicing the occult with its ceremonies so full of mysticism and magic is still
widespread among certain African tribes
12. Why is it so <i>important</i> for you that the plaque be fixed on the left?
13. He says he wants to be paid more for his well-worked out designs.
14. Who do you think she takes after with her <i>greedy</i> character?
15. I believe he's been warned pretty strongly that the assignment he is taking up is going
to be very <i>exhausting</i>
V. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. I tried really hard but I failed to solve the puzzle.
Try as
2. I didn't understand much of what the man said to me. (scarcely)
3. All the inhabitants of the island know this place very well. (familiar)
This place
4. The minister claims that another rise in food prices is possible.  cards
5. Her role in the plot was of secondary importance. (second fiddle)
6. It's not our concern what they do after lessons.
It is of

7. You may have serious problems if you don't have any health insurance. (bound)
8. There was poor attendance at the concert.
9. The farmers are in a desperate need of financial backing.
badly
10. I suddenly realized I had strayed from the main route. (dawned)
lt
V. Choose the correct answer.
1. It was the warning from the seismologists that helped save the
lives of the island inhabitants before the volcano erupted.
a) preliminary b) hasty c) cursory d) advance
2. My grandfather bought this of land here and set up a ranch which
was later turned into a huge plantation by my father.
a) ground b) space c) plot d) terrain
3. I advise you to stop giving support to the venture. To me, it looks like a lost
with little hope of making any advance at all.
a) idea b) cause c) point d) goal
4. She said she was disturbed by the shadow of somebody behind
the trees.
a) luring b) lurking c) lurching d) launching
5. This quiet village is of the one I grew up in.
a) reminiscent b) similar c) remnant d) identical
6. Bob was in terrible pain, but none of us knew how to his suffering
until the ambulance arrived.
a) dissolve b) exclude c) cease d) relieve
7. Don't worry, you are as safe as houses here as long as you are in my good
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
a) graces b) feelings c) likes d) regards
8. Your daughter may not do her best at mathematics or chemistry, but she definitely
at English literature.
a) improves b) accomplishes c) excells d) masters

9.	This wonderful s	ports centre	•••••	for alm	ost all disciplines.	
	a) devises	b) affords	c) supplies	d) ca	ters	
10.	You shouldn't ha	ıve	in so	much icecr	eam first thing last ever	າing.
	This is probably	why your sto	mach is aching			
	a) indulged	b) consum	ned c) enjo	yed d	) feasted	
11.	lt's apparent nov	v that the don	nestic customer	s have lost	their	in
	the imported go	ods.				
	a) confidence	b) assu	rance c) re	eliability	d) credibility	
12.	Samuel couldn't	find any reas	onable argume	nts to	his claim	s in
1	he court.					
	a) assure	b) enforce	c) persist	d) upho	old	
13. l	Do you think the	y are going to	)	any p	ressure on us to pay the	<del>)</del>
	damages for the	broken gate	?			
	a) administer	b) imple	ment c) ex	ert d)	deploy	
14.	They say that wh	ien you turn 4	10, you are over	the		
	a) cloud l	o) threshold	c) hill	d) line		
15.	The expectations	s are that mos	st of these dere	ict buildings	will be renovated in the	<b>)</b>
	•••••	of this ye	ar.			
	a) run b)	term c)	course d)	time		
16. \	When everything	is said and	•••••	, we ca	n't deny Muriel is a hard	<b> -</b>
	working woman.	,				
	a) done b	) assumed	c) claimed	d) mer	ntioned	
17. I	t is good that An	thony's birtho	day	with	n our anniversary otherv	vise
,	we'd have to go	to the trouble	of launching tw	o parties.		
	a) corresponds	b) iden	ntifies c) ha	armonizes	d) coincides	
18. F	łe's a mysteriou	s character, i	ndeed. It's only	anybody's .	whe	ther
- 1	his intentions are	e good or bac	d.			
	a) thought	b) guess	c) clue	d) suspicio	n	
19. 7	he expedition c	ost us a lot ar	nd still we didn't	succeed in	ou	r
(	eyes on the Yeti	•				
	a) fixing b	) laying	c) placing	d) staring		
20. T	his new model of	of the spectro	metre construc	ted by the Ja	apanese designers is ev	/en
ĺ	more precise tha	an its English	••••••	•••••		
	a) double	b) type	c) pattern	d) counterp	part	

### I. Write in the correct words.

Audiovisual equipment is $\underline{}$ (1) new ground in the field of outside-
classroom education. Currently, students willing to r (2) their knowledge on
a variety of subjects needn't $\_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$
much time $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ (4) through fat volumes in search of the required information
on d (5) that they are the proud possessors of a personal computer
or other audiovisual accessories.
Extreme technological m (6) has accelerated radical changes in
the way people h (7) information and in the mutual relationship between
humans and electronic machines. It was for the first time in the 20th century that this
silicon wonder has turned into the primary $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ $\underline{}$ (8) of information rather than an
auxiliary one. Optical videodiscs as well as compact discs have e d (9)
into the most substantial mass storage media whereas satellite broadcast and optical fibre
connections have made an immeasurable $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $t$ (10) of data accessible to all the
individuals capable of taking n (11) of the Internet.
The expectations are that in the future home audiovisual education will I
(12) the conventional methods including tutors, blackboards and stuffy classrooms, which
may be an encouraging piece of news to all those who tremble and sweat awaiting the
school bell.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. 'Don't you think there is a bit of (LIKE) between these two crimes?'
'You're right. They were both committed on Friday the 13th.'
2. Nobody urged Alice to take part in the cleanup. It was her own
(VOLUNTEER) initiative.
3. How can they expect me to forgive such a faux pas? Sending me no invitation to their
wedding ceremony is (PARDON).
4. The distinguished old gentleman says he won't bring the case to court for having been
mistakenly (PRISON) during the demonstration.

5. The left-wing party seems to have gained enormous power lately. No other party	WIII
defeat them in the(SEE) future.	4
6. Bob did try hard not to lose his (COMPOSE) when the intoxi	cated
guy challenged him in the pub.	
7. 'What makes her so conceited and arrogant? Is it her affluence?'	
'I think she acts like this out of sheer (VAIN).'	
8. One could reason by the (AFFECTION) smile on the girl's fa	ce
that she loves Eric very much.	
9. I'm getting fed up with her constant nagging at me. She (VAF	łY)
criticizes my outfits whenever I see her in the office.	
10. We have to watch that our (EXPEND) don't surpass our inco	mes.
11. Alex should learn more before he becomes a good stockbroker. So far, his youth	ful
(RASH) has resulted in too many losses.	
12. How can you explain the (VALID) of your statements? There	e's
not a grain of truth in any of them.	
13. Only competitors with the best (ENDURE) can be qualified for	or
such a long race.	
14. The police may be (POWER) to listen in on private talks on	
special occasions only.	
15. His childhood spent in the harsh conditions of the civil war has completely	
(SENSE) the boy to the sight of blood and cruelty.	
II. Insert the correct prepositions.	
	<u>.</u>
AT BY FROM IN OF ON OUT TO UNDER WITHIN	
	_
1. It is characteristic this region that the weather can change	
minutes.	
2. Martin has been great demand ever since he appeared to be	so
skilled a guitar player. Every band in town wants to have him at their concerts.	
3. She didn't do anything wrong, but the same token she did no	thing
good.	_
4. 'Why didn't you answer the phone?' 'Probably, I wasn't call v	vhen
it rang. I must have been outside the house.'	
it rang, i must have been outside the house.	

5. What she says may sound a little irrational, still most of us agree with her
a large extent.
6. Never before have I felt such great ease as during my holidays in
the exotic surroundings.
7. 'Have you seen Alex today?' 'Yes I have. He's been the lookout
for his missing dog in the park.'
8. I infer his response that he isn't too willing to give us his helping hand.
9. Would you mind turning the radio down a little? I'm feeling weary
the noise it's making.
10. Last time when I bought a TV aerial I couldn't figure how to assemble the set.
11. Despite a firm ban on smoking in the office, several people found it hard to abstain
lighting a cigarette.
12. The contract wasn't very big, but least we were paid
cash.
13. Hadn't Raymond come the influence of such a bad company, he
would never have got involved wrongdoing.
14. She shouldn't be taken out to the park in summer as she is allergic
the tree pollen.
15. Peter's expertise in electronics is admirable. He's got all the information required
his fingertips.
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
They say about half of the staff will be made redundant.
sack.
2. Mother left the room rather quickly because she didn't want to wake us up.
Not
3. I don't know how much of that syrup she ought to be given. (faintest idea)
4. After his uncle's death, Lou inherited the house and the garden. (into)

5. Mark had to pay for repairing the CD player.						
The CD player		••••••	•••••	•••••	••••••••	expense.
6. It's possible that they haven't been notified of the changes in the timetable.						
They might		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	••••••	••••••
7. We were surprised	d by the fac	ct that no	support w	as offered t	to the survivo	rs.
What		•••••		•••••		•••••
8. It depends on her						
9. Everybody is awar						
It is common	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	••••••
10. The ballot will be c	arried out	on conditi	ion that th	ere are no d	objections fro	m the public.
Provided		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	•••••	••••••
V. Fill the gaps with t	the correct	t words.	dash	devices	end	_
	face	fingers	grips	ladder	odds	
	score	skin	terms	vent	water	_
1. We only managed run all the way to a control of the control of	the station I't take mu	•				
3. There isn't much w		o lift ours	elves from	n the bottom	of the	
Our earnings are						
4. I wouldn't indulge i			•	in your plac	ce. Sooner or	later you'll
burn your		_		•		•
5. No sooner had the		at II.				
			the light th	nan he saw	somebody m	aking
a	guard swi	tched on	_			
a culprit escaped wi	guard swi	tched on t gate. But,	, it was too	late to do	anything anyv	
	guard swi for the th a haul o	tched on t gate. But, f ten thou	, it was too	o late to do	anything anyv bullion.	vay, so the
culprit escaped wi	guard swi for the th a haul o mply doesr	tched on t gate. But, f ten thou n't hold	, it was too	o late to do nds in gold 	anything anyobullion. 's a pack of li	vay, so the

8.	Mr Stanton has been at with his wife since he admitted having
	had a love affair with his secretary.
9.	'Did you ask your grandfather to fix the new lock in the wardrobe door?' 'No, I didn't
	have to ask him to do it as he replaced the faulty lock of his own
10.	Robbie's told me he's got a to settle with Marcus. I guess it's got
	something to do with the fight they had last week.
11.	We had no alternative but to come to with the verdict and pay
	damages to the Browns.
12.	Tommy pulled a long when he was banned from watching
	television and playing in the backyard.
13.	The technicians were hesitant to get to with their duties until I
	offered to pay extra money for their service.
14.	It's a safe that he will be late again; he never comes punctually.
15.	I'm telling you there's no better way to give to your anger than by
	applying yourself to a heavy body workout in a fitness club.

Those who	(1) for a vegeta	arian diet must usually	/ (2)
up a variety of aspects of	oncerning the nutritio	nal	(3) of vegetables and
the adequacy of vegeta	rian meals in terms	s of the number of	(4)
provided to the body. Veg	getarianism is not a n	ew concept, rather ar	n ancient custom which
evolved in the Far East c	ultures on ethical or r	eligious grounds.	
In today's world, it has b	een undertaken by r	nany followers who fo	or a variety of reasons
believe the vegetarian di	et more preferable to	that containing mea	t. For example, there's
the theory that animal m	neat wasn't originally	a component of the	staple human diet as
mankind evolved from fo	ragers who later	(5) a	taste for flesh. Hence,
our	(6) ancestors are	e alleged to have	had a substantial
(7) of	proteins and vitamin	ns from natural vege	tation rather than from
the meat of hunted	•••••	(8). What's more,	human teeth don't
(9) r			
our digestive system			
Apart from the enfor	_		
populations deprived of	·		_
there's a rising acceptar			
regarded as an eccentric			
economic or humanitaria			
the vegetarian diet nee			
(14)			quantity of nutrients
(15) fı	rom corn, seeds and	cereals.	
1 a) profer	h) ont	c) select	d) favour
1. a) prefer	b) opt	•	d) survey
2. a) judge	b) weigh	c) confer	
3. a) profit	b) rate	c) value	d) esteem
4. a) nutrients	b) foods	c) cuisines	d) condiments
5. a) generated	b) acquired	c) instituted	d) accustomed
6. a) primeval	b) antiquated	c) archaic	d) obsolete
7. a) output	b) offset	c) upturn	d) intake
8. a) load	b) game	c) toll	d) beat

9. a) infer	b) assume	c) bear	d) pertain
10. a) equivalent	b) reminiscent	c) evocative	d) synonymous
11. a) play down on	b) come in for	c) fall back on	d) get on for
12. a) terminates	b) ceases	c) concludes	d) finishes
13. a) Resistance	b) Defiance	c) Hindrance	d) Abstention
14. a) precautions	b) resolutions	c) proceeds	d) measurements
15. a) comprising	b) deriving	c) procuring	d) providing
II. Put the words in th	e correct form.		
1. Amanda's father wo	orks as a general	(PR/	ACTICE) in the
Hamsworth hospita	al.		
2	(PREVENT) measur	es should be taken to	provide maximum
security to the head	ds of state arriving for	r the summit meeting	on Sunday.
3. The deficiency of vi	tamins during the pre	gnancy period may le	ead to serious
•••••	(FORM) of the infan	it's body.	
4. He says he had no	intention of hurting m	e, but I'm sure he hit	me
(PURPOSE).			
•	(FANTASY) at	oout being rich and ge	et down to some serious
work. 6. The specialists have	o boon busy working	out the new technolo	gios of water
•	e been busy working (PURE) which will be		_
7. Dozens of automob	•		•
	of the heavy snowsto		LL) en louie to
8. Many years had go	•		alieh colonizare
	free from		
•			olete
• •	life even in the most of		
10. I understand you do			
(DIFFER) to her po		but you shouldn't be	
11. Irregular meals can	•	•	(DIGEST) or even
stomach ulcers.	Caroly load to official	· ······	(2.0201) 0.0001
12. There has been a lo	ong-standing	(RIVAL)	between Mr Gore and
	bout superiority in the		Someon in Gold and
THE DIVITED THE TAW A	bout superiority in the	, latting buointoos.	

13	. The spokesman's answers were more than (EVADE) . He didn't even explain the cause of the dissolution of the government.
4.4	. The officers preferred to keep the infuriated man in
14.	until he calmed down.
45	. Aren't you going to attend the conference? What if some
10	(MOMENT) decisions are taken without your contribution?
	(MONEIVI) decisions are taken without your contribution:
111	Add the suitable verbs to make the correct phrasal verbs.
111.	Add the suitable to be to make the solvest pillage. To be
	bring book get go jot
	jump lag own root see
	set string strip turn wear
1.	I was promised a good job from June, but it's August now and I'm afraid they are just
	me <b>along</b> .
2.	The chief receptionist says that all the rooms in the hotel have been
	up by the conference participants and there will be no vacancies until next Monday.
3.	My purse has just up behind the sofa even though I thought I'd
	lost it for good.
4.	It was Tony who would always behind the rest of the party. He
	would stop at every window display and gaze for hours.
5.	He's a nature enthusiast and he will certainly at the opportunity of
	visiting the wildlife reserve in Ohio.
6.	It is said that the corruption can hardly be out especially among
	top officials.
7.	Her bad mood off immediately she saw her dear cat back.
	In spite of our most humble requests, we were of all our
	valuables by the merciless robbers.
9.	Keep talking while I down my notes.
	Unless your wife stops leading her extravagant lifestyle, you won't
	by on the poor salary you obtain.
11	This year the crop failure was on by the torrential rains.
	The first impression he had made was of a resolute man and that's why I couldn't
· ••	believe he had back on his promises out of sheer irresponsibility.
	Donoto no naa minimum Baar en me premiere en al

13. The teacher asked who had broken the window, but none of the boys would up to it.	
14. Mr Johnson planned to have his house finished by April and he didn't expect that the legal procedures would	
15. He probably wanted to leave me penniless, but I through him and managed to avert this course of action.	
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.	
1. What right have you got to give me orders?	
2. Should you come across the missing files, let me know at once, please. (happen)	
3. The direct aim of the statement is to make the public aware of the present situation.  The statement boils	
Sally distrusts modern technology strongly.  Sally has	•••
5. He will have to spend seven years in prison. (sentenced)	•••
6. We were all convinced Tom would succeed in passing his final exams. (confidence	
7. Julia won't speak to the boy first as she is too shy.  Being	••
8. Michael painted his last picture three years ago.  It was	
9. My precious life was saved by the lifeguard.	••
10. We have a debt of gratitude to pay to all those who gave us their support. (indebted	)
	•

## V. Choose the correct answer.

1. Frank said his brand new Ferrari could do 250 kph and Tony, not to be
, claimed his Porshe could drive at 300 kph.
a) overriden b) outdone c) downgraded d) outspoken
2. The comforting news from my sister was a real off my mind.
a) stone b) deal c) load d) mass
3. Our company was for twenty thousand pounds by a rival on the
grounds of an alleged duplicating of their produce.
a) sued b) sentenced c) accused d) tried
4. The protesters occupying the streets have the traffic in the centr
of the city.
a) dispelled b) dislocated c) disturbed d) disrupted
5. The number of the victims of the plane crash has been
a) amounted b) counted c) estimated d) scored
6. He was claimed to be an unskilled writer, but his latest works have definitely
witness to his great talent.
a) constituted b) borne c) dealt d) displayed
7. Judging by the casual clothes he is wearing, he doesn't much
significance to being elegant at work.
a) devote b) assign c) entrust d) attach
8. Has anyone managed to the meaning of the declaration?
a) seize b) snatch c) grip d) grasp
9. About two hundred illegal immigrants have been from the countr
this year.
a) expelled b) enforced c) evicted d) expired
10. Any further details of the language course will be sent on to all
our subscribers.
a) request b) appeal c) plea d) wish
11. Albert was praised for having with his research work in spite of
terrible difficulties.
a) insisted b) lasted c) sustained d) persevered
12. Since the new machinery was purchased in 2001, the old type has fallen into
a) decrepit b) damage c) disfunction d) disuse

13. It	has never		my mind t	hat Jane m	ight be a notorious liar.
	a) passed	b) entered	c) crosse	ed d)	reached
14. lt'	s obvious eacl	n of us would	like to have th	eir	in such an
ir	nportant quest	tion as the co	mpany privatiz	zation.	
	a) talk b)	word c	) claim c	i) say	
15. SI	he says she's	been on a die	t for so long th	nat she's er	normously of
а	ny kind of swe	ets.			
	a) wishful	b) desirous	c) tasty	d) red	puisite
16	•••••	smart he	was, he could	dn't figure o	ut how to solve the puzzle.
	a) Although	b) Howev	er c) Mu	ch as	d) Despite
17. Ti	ne fire that bro	ke out in the	opera house h	as dealt a s	severe to
th	ne performanc	e of <i>The Figa</i>	ro, which was	due next m	onth.
	a) blow t	) failure	c) hitch	d) drawba	ck
18. lt	required a har	sh reprimand	to	J	loshua from leaving the camp
a	t night again.				
,	a) detain	b) defy	c) deter	d) deprive	
19. Ha	as it been deci	ded who is go	oing to	•••••	the orchestra yet?
i	a) govern	b) handle	c) guide	d) cond	duct
20. W	ill it make any	•••••	to ther	n if we deli	ver their equipment tomorrow?
;	a) difference	b) alterat	ion c) cc	onflict	d) displeasure

## I. Choose the words that best complete the sentences in the text.

Van fow of up would	/43	nutting much trust in	borooonon and the feet				
•		•	horoscopes and the fact				
that the movements of astronomical bodies (2) to earthly occurrences affecting peoples' everyday lives.							
We all know about the	zodiac signs which re	eflect the position of the	e sun, the moon and the				
	-	·	peculiar characteristics				
•			these phenomena with				
•	_	-	(5) our eyes over them				
			t frequently, we expect				
			(8) our optimistic				
			(9) our ego by				
		end to attribute to our a					
However, there's no s	scientific evidence to	(1	0) the assumption that				
human existence is so	closely	(11) with the pa	rametres of the celestial				
bodies. Our curiosity	in horoscopes ma	y, then,	(12) our sheer				
fascination with the un	explained or the unpr	edictable as well as in	the enticing insight into				
the future that the	e horoscopes offe	r, thus establishing	the sense of our				
(13	) an extreme power o	over our own lives. An	additional explanation is				
that humans tend to h	ave a soft	(14) for any	form of flattery, which is				
the fact to which astro	logers and the horos	cope writers seem to	(15)				
the greatest deal of we	ight.						
1. a) ensure	b) grant	c) state	d) admit				
2. a) rely	b) correspond	c) match	d) compare				
3. a) identified	b) associated	c) incorporated	d) ascribed				
4. a) speck	b) pinch	c) grain	d) scrap				
5. a) running	b) sending	c) fixing	d) putting				
6. a) settle	b) draw	c) grab	d) lay				
7. a) notify	b) predict	c) acquaint	d) convey				
8. a) restore	b) adjust	c) upgrade	d) reassure				
9. a) boost	b) escalate	c) revitalize	d) improve				
10. a) conclude	b) concede	c) corroborate	d) confound				

12. a) stem	b) crop	c) rear	d) dawn
13. a) disposing	b) wielding	c) effecting	d) committing
14. a) pit	b) dot	c) spot	d) nick
15. a) instil	b) consign	c) fasten	d) attach
II. Put the words in	the correct form.		
1. Substantial dama	ages will be paid to th	ne(	ABLE) who suffered
from the worst in	njuries during the war	<b>7.</b>	
2. Alan never stops	laughing and it's gre	at fun to be in his comp	any simply for his
	(FAIL) sense of	humour.	
3. What's your	(POI	NT) on whaling? Do y	ou think it should be
banned at all?			
4. Jim's really gone	to the dogs. He look	s shabby and his	(SOBER)
usually leaves r	nuch to be desired.		
5. I wouldn't go so f	ar as to punish them	. By and large, their bel	naviour wasn't that
•••••	(OBJECT).		
6. Fred hopes his p	aintings will	(MORTAL)	his fame. So far, he's
painted about tw	o hundred as he beli	eves they will also ensu	ure his popularity.
7. Her	(COWARD)	is unbearable, indeed.	She wouldn't even say
boo to a goose.			
8. My grandfather's	great	(INVENT) is a fe	ature to be jealous of.
This week he ha	is completed a new r	nodel of a peeling device	e.
9. First, they threw	bottles at the police v	vagon and then beat the	e police officers with
wooden clubs	(8	SANE) like this unquest	tionably calls for severe
consequences.			
10. Nothing else inte	rests him so much as	s his future promotion.	He's been
	(OCCUPY) with it	t since he was told he n	night take over the
chairman's seat	•		
11. The nuclear tests	s were carried out in t	this area for twelve year	rs, but it will certainly
remain	(INHABIT	) for dozens more beca	ause of the high radiation.
12. There's no excus	se for your idleness. \	You'd better admit your	••••••
(WILL) to do an	y kind of job instead	of pretending to be a de	edicated worker.

c) coalesced

d) intertwined

b) adhered

11. a) fused

13.			onger are we f our mail? Is								(KNOW)
14			d out that the				•			•	•
,			(CIR								•
		nmon.		J J C	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	_, ai	10 1110		wo ca	oco nad	nouning in
15.			ur successes	do vo	ou cons	sider	the m	ost			(REMARK)?
, 0.											itstanding one.
		.,				•••••	J 101				totaliang one.
111. I	nse	t the co	rrect prepos	sition	s.						
	,		·				·				
		AT	BEYOND	ВҮ	FOR	IN	OF	ON	то	WITH	WITHIN
1	She	may soo	m to be craz	v aho	ut fachi	ion h	ut che	corto	ainly k	nowe wh	nat ic
			vogue		ut iasiii	ЮП, О	ut Sile	Certe	uiiy K	HOWS WI	iat is
			don't give hin		h chan	ce of	eurviv	ina l	n a w	ard hie li	ifa is
۷.			the li		ii Cilaii	C <del>C</del> OI	Suivi	virig. ii	ii a w	Jiu, His II	ile is
2					r over e	inoo	oho ni	laaad	:+		
J.		osal.	using her con	iipute	evel S	iiiiC <del>C</del>	sue p	aceu	IL	•••••••	my
4	-		d foolish			ti	mes	hut vo	ur iok	es may l	be tolerated as
••			are					out yo	ai jok	oo may i	se tolerated as
5.	_	•	the barrister,					<b>j</b>			. virtue of the
•			estimony he						•	**********	. Virtuo or trio
6.				-				earn	est off	ering us	an apartment in
Ο.		notel for t			•	•••••	•••••	Jann		ornig do	an aparament in
7.				be.				serv	rice or	n Monda	y. I hope she
•			ord or else I v								•
8.	•		y I cannot lei		_		•		•		
			If these days	•		, p.		··· p···		•••••	••••••
9.					nv com	prehe	ension	how	thev h	ave suc	ceeded in
•			trees on this		_	<b>,</b>					
10. '	_	•				om b	eina c	lestro	ved by	the hail	, but all that was
. ••			vain a	•		J	g V		, )		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
<b>11</b> . I			as no probler	•	•	hildre	n; the	v are	usuall	v verv at	tentive
		•	her a					-		, , u	
	•••••		u		, .	، ۲۰۰۰	, 00				

12. Willy was so engrossed his reading that he didn't even hear the doorbell ringing.
13. The rescue brigade will be standby in case something unusual should happen.
14. The general's strategy isn't by any means consistent our aim of averting an open conflict.
15. 'Is the place that they inhabit easy reach?'
'On the contrary, they live at the back of
IV. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
How much money does he make a month?     income?
2. Have you got William Wharton's latest book? (possession)
3. Did Celia intend to invite her landlord to dinner? (an intention)
4. As far as I know, the building was set on fire deliberately.
To the best  5. Everybody was honoured by the boss with the exception of one clerk.  All but
6. His mother claims that he can easily be infected with flu. (susceptible)
7. Who was driving the car when the collision occurred? (the wheel)
8. I think those tools may prove useful. (come)
9. It seems unbelievable, but he's learned that long poem by heart.
Unbelievable
10. It doesn't matter how much you offer to pay, he'll never sell the family memorabilia.
However

V. Fill the gaps with the	correct	words
---------------------------	---------	-------

arrears	belt	chalk	dint	jump
limb	line n	niss nie	ck qu	andary
ranks	sleeve	storm	track	whim

1. It didn't look like the weather was going to improve, so we were in a
about whether to go surfing or stay in the club.
2. The sergeant ordered his unit to keep until he came back from
the mess.
3. You will be for the high if your mother discovers you have played
truant on so many occasions.
4. His accusations were a bit below the
to me in front of my superiors?
5. I seemed to be out on a during the discussion; nobody, even
Caroline, appeared to support my point of view.
6. He only managed to stay alive by of good luck when the huge
rock fell onto him.
7. There were a few orders that I hadn't fulfilled before I was taken to hospital, so when
I came back to the office, I was a bit in with my work.
8. I can tolerate your tricks, but you'd better draw the
Mr Candy takes over.
9. Although we usually spend New Year's Eve in Vienna, we've decided to give it
a this year and stay at home.
10. You are certain to spoil the child if you keep indulging his every
11. The young violinist's performance must have taken the audience by
considering that she's been asked to give another concert tomorrow.
12. The accident in the chemical laboratory wasn't Arthur's fault, not by a long
Somebody else caused it.
13. Inform me please about the present situation. I've lost of it since
I left for Canada.
14. The child ran into the road and the driver only managed to step on his brakes in the
of time to avert a tragedy.
15. The accused politician has been rather restrained in his comments so far, but I'm sur
he keeps something up his

### I. Replace each italicized word with a synonymous one.

Every now and then we hear someone claiming to be *psychic* (1) or to experience precognitive dreams or to have *premonitions* (2) about imminent *misfortunes* (3). Sometimes, we meet people who have participated in spiritualistic seances where they have *witnessed* (4) miraculous parapsychological occurrences or listened to mediums making their *pessimistic* (5) prophecies about the future or even using their second sight for *reviving* (6) past *memories* (7).

Parapsychology or extrasensory perception which includes such phenomena as psychokinesis, clairvoyance and out-of-body experiences is fiercely *disparaged* (8) by its opponents finding no scrap of evidence for the reliability of performances like foreseeing future events or *passing* (9) messages without any use of the sensory means, namely, by telepathy. Nevertheless, the acquisition of information by use of nonsensory channels can sometimes be of great advantage to those who aspire at *solving* (10) the most enigmatic questions like the mysterious cases of crime or missing individuals. Although officially the police deny having *resort* (11) to parapsychology, they do benefit from its vast potential whenever any *clear* (12) evidence is *diminishing* (13). The psychics are then *employed* (14) with the hope that their original practices will throw new light on many cases.

Despite the growing interest in extrasensory perception and its possible applications, conventional scientists disregard it as highly *uncertain* (15).

1. a) clairvoyant b) supernatural c) extraordinary d) subconscious b) forebodings c) indictments d) implications 2. a) judgements 3. a) discrepancies b) qualms c) turmoils d) adversities 4. a) beheld b) overlooked c) visualized d) partaken 5. a) sordid b) weird c) gloomy d) palpable 6. a) invigorating b) rejuvenating c) animating d) resuscitating c) reminders d) memorials 7. a) remembrances b) memorabilia 8. a) dispelled b) deprecated c) deferred d) dispensed 9. a) releasing b) emanating c) transmitting d) dissenting c) exploring d) detecting 10. a) disentangling b) renouncing 11. a) support b) aid c) plea d) recourse

13. a) falling short		) laying bare	c) rui	nning low	d) coming clean		
14. a) taken on		b) laid up		t about	d) made for		
15. a) benevolent		b) obscure		congruous	d) irrefu	table	
II. Replace eac phrasal vert		verb or phra	ase with the c	correct for	n of a synor	nymous	
***************************************	bring in	come by	come up to	drive at	drop off		
	go about	hang out	leave off	pull off	run out		
	set forth	take in	throw up	tip off	touch on	<del></del>	
1. We have no	•		It has <i>been u</i>	-	- ,		
2. They <b>spend</b>						•••••	
3. This is a small	all hotel and	it can only p	orovide accon	nmodation	for fifty gues	sts.	
4. I have told hi							
••••••		•••••	•••••			•••••	
5. It's no good complete.	beginning a	<i>a journey</i> un	til all the nece	ssary arran	gements are	made	
6. By next year more feasib	le.				·		
7. I was to have			rom the nurser				
			I my wife retur	•		asieep III	
8. Were these them?	onotograpns	s easy to <i>obt</i>	<i>ain</i> or did you	nave to suc	sk out your ne	eck to get	
9. The quality of annot start		does <i>match</i> sound it ma		ons, but the	problem is t	ıaı	
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			•••••	

12. a) candid

b) tangible

c) credulous

d) utilitarian

10.	Mary's been suffering from a severe poisoning. Her temperature is very high and she's <i>vomiting</i> every twenty minutes.
11.	I hadn't got a clue how to <i>cope with</i> the exercise and had to have recourse to the answer key.
12.	The most difficult assignment that our unit has ever been given was the rescue action at Heathrow. We <i>completed it successfully</i> , yet quite a few of us came to a serious bodily harm.
13.	We've only managed to <i>mention</i> your question <i>briefly</i> as the whole meeting was only devoted to the outbreak of the jaundice epidemic in Cairo.
14.	He said I needn't make so much fuss, but I don't quite understand what he was really suggesting.
15.	'How could he know we were going to arrest him?' 'Someone must have warned him in advance.'
111. 1	Replace each italicized phrase or adjective with a synonymous one.
	bossy cumbersome frugal obnoxious pivotal
	plausible precarious shrewd strenuous viable
	How about asking for more assistance seeing that our position is becoming insecure?
2.	We have left our rucksacks in the left luggage office because carrying them around
3.	the city would be a little <i>awkward</i>
4.	The smell in the shanty district was <i>horribly unpleasant</i> . No wonder that none of the reporters would volunteer for carrying out the series of interviews in the area.
	•••••••••••••••••

5. Several complaints from the residents have been sent to the police department about
the youths' rough and noisy behaviour in the streets.
6. It's not a matter of being stingy, she is very economical with her expenses.
•••••
7. I remember the corporal as very demanding. The assignments he used to give us
were usually quite <i>exhausting</i>
8. Forget about the other instructions for the time being. The <i>essential</i> thing is that we
must get ready with the rally by tomorrow
9. The response that we have been given to our inquiry is rather unclear. I wonder if
they aim at cheating on us or if they are in the dark themselves
10. Thomas' domineering manner doesn't appeal to anyone in the bureau. But little can
be done about it as long as his father is in authority here
11. Please excuse my criticism, but your scheme isn't <i>possible to operate</i> in these conditions
12. At first, the boy's interest in the extraterrestrial seemed unusually eccentric. Yet, he
only needed to make his first discovery to convince everybody that he was serious.
•••••
13. Sarah's lucky to have Albert. His <i>most gentle</i> nature is one to be fond of.
14. This problem is too tricky for us to cope on our own. I'd rather we asked Mr Turner for
advice; he's so <i>smart</i> that he'll certainly know how to tackle it
15. You'll never believe the <i>surprising</i> news I'm going to tell you. Your neighbour has
been appointed a minister!
V. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. When did the patient regain consciousness?
round?
2. I won't fry the fish until they are scaled.
Only when
3. They seemed to have been frightened by someone.
It looked
4. Even big quantities of vegetables aren't harmful to your health. (do)

5.	. We shouldn't have wasted so much time waiting for the film star to turn up. (worth)  It
6.	If a fire breaks out, the emergency exit should be used. (the event)
7.	The passengers were not allowed to smoke cigarettes during the flight. (refrain)
8.	The handling of the matter has been heavily criticized by the press. (scorn)  The press
9.	Brian must do exercise to strengthen his back after the surgery. (compulsory)
	lt
10.	When will the resolutions that we have taken be implemented? (put)
	practice
	·
<b>/</b> . (	Choose the correct answer.
1.	The first amusement park in our city was a succes for its owners. Everybody would go there to have a good time.  a) cracking b) ringing c) sparking d) roaring
2.	'Why haven't you sent the letter to uncle Jerry?' 'Oh, I'm so sorry, I
3	a) clean b) barely c) fair d) only I'd opt for a glass of mineral water just to my thirst.
Ο.	a) quit b) quench c) quiver d) quieten
4.	The serum couldn't be on the spot as the first aid kit lacked needles.  a) served b) catered c) distributed d) injected
5	So many good solutions to the question have been submitted that the committee have
Ο.	had a hard time of deciding which one to
	a) adapt b) adorn c) adept d) adopt
6.	The pursuit of the escaped prisoner was futile. The criminal knew well how to the police.
	a) elude b) derail c) retract d) distort
7.	You needn't treat us to anything, we won't stay long for it's only avisit.
	a) minute b) flying c) small d) speedy

on in my mouth.
a) remains b) lingers c) continues d) lasts
9. Burt knows his chances against the better skilled opponents are slim, but he is too
much of a competitor to give up making at least a at it.
a) stake b) start c) stab d) stack
10. Mrs Jackson was on the point of going out of her apartment when she was
short by a phone call from her husband.
a) caught b) halted c) brought d) stopped
11. I didn't really feel like memorizing all these definitions. It was only the risk of getting
another bad mark that made me myself.
a) exert b) absorb c) endeavour d) deploy
12. The boss is leaving for America for a month or two and the major question now is who
is going to for him.
a) exchange b) replace c) deputize d) perform
13. Wait a minute, there is an answer from the Federal Bureau with
to your previous inquiry.
a) consideration b) reflection c) attention d) regard
14. Don't forget to leave your address in case we have to send your
mail to the new place.
a) pursuing b) forwarding c) advancing d) following
15. If the man fails to repair the faulty wiring, we could borrow a candle from the
neighbours as a last
a) resort b) rescue c) resource d) recourse
16. She did smile at me several times, but I felt too to ask for a date.
a) prevented b) hindered c) inhibited d) deterred
17. We have been running of fresh water, so be careful not to use it
up completely before we get to another village.
a) short b) low c) scarce d) limit
18. His chronic fits do a problem to us as we have to be on the alert
all the time and apply his medicine whenever he needs it.
a) exhibit b) stage c) pose d) bid
19. This position may be very prestigious, but it's also very responsible. Mind that you can
to any occasion to prove that you really deserve it.
a) assume b) rise c) conform d) endeavour
20. The way he acted took us by surprise. All he did was at complete
with his former scenario.
a) disagreement b) incompatibility c) discrepancy d) variance

8. My tooth isn't aching at the moment, but the unpleasant feeling of stiffness still

### I. Write in the correct words.

Didn't you dream of having a dog or any other m (1) animal as a child?
Didn't your parents try to convince you how much t (2) living pets
require to feel healthy and secure in a family? Are you a parent yourself now? How do
you d (3) to your kids' constant begging for a pet? Of course, you may
consider purchasing a hamster or a turtle a matter of f g (4) your
children's every whim, but just think about the more utilitarian purpose that your pets may
v _ (5).
Apart from being lovable little friends, pet animals, e y (6) dogs, may
act as houseguards scaring away any intruders or _ I g (7) its owners
about potential danger. Cats are common vermin eaters while horses provide an
alternative s (8) of transport.
A huge variety of animals are kept in houses for emotional reasons. Birds' soft singing
can help $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ $\_$ (9) tension, the majestic movements of colourful exotic fish are
$_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ $_{-}$ (10) for their tranquilizing effect, too, and stroking an animal's hair is
scientifically proven to act as an t (11) for stress.
Are you still in two $\_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ $_$ (12) whether to visit the nearest pet shop and fulfil your
kids' requests? Or perhaps, you should go to the local animal shelter to find out if you can
offer some affection to a lone caged pet that will otherwise be destroyed.
II. Put the words in the correct form.
1. The mail which is marked (CONFIDE) can be opened by nobody
else but the commander-in-chief.
2. What are the latest (FIND) of your research? Have you come
across any vital data?
3. There's little hope that Maurice's behaviour will ever improve. It will probably
remain so (CORRECT) till he grows up.
4. 'What (FURY) your father so much last night?' 'Well, it was
Pamela who didn't return home until 3 a.m.'

5. A few gold n	ecklac	es and othe	er	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(	VALUE	) have beer	n stolen f	rom
Mrs Linton	during t	he flight to	Bosto	on.					
6. The idea of	6. The idea of a rebellion originated in the (SLAVE) period, but it								
was only fea	was only feasible after the civil war.								
7. It's a popular (CONCEIVE) that snakes are slippery. In reality,									
their skin isn't covered with any fluid.									
8. Although no landing on Mars has been possible so far, it's widely known that its									
natural	natural (SOURCE) can match those on earth.								
9. Sammy is go	oing to	be very	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		(ILLUS	SION)	when you te	ll him he	
hasn't been	accept	ed by the F	Police	Academy	/.				
10. Only when I	comple	ted reading	g the	autobiogr	aphical r	ovel di	d I get the tr	ue	
	•••••	(SEE) into	the w	vriter's co	mplex na	iture.	-		
11. The evidence	e show	s that the r	nan is	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		(PR	ESUME) a	murdere	r, but
the final ver	dict will	only be giv	ven af	ter the tri	al.		·		
12. At one mome	ent, the	police wer	re pov	verless in	the face	of the		•••••	
(CONTROL)									ı.
13. I felt the tem				_					
*************								the fire.	
14. My grandfath					-				1 the
18th century									
school in the					•		•	•	
15. Who would h		•	their	casual ac	quaintan	ceship	would deve	lop into s	uch
a strong					•				
		<b>(</b>		- · · <b>,</b> ·					
III. Insert the co	rrect p	reposition	ıs.						
AT	BY	FROM	IN	INTO	OFF	ON	UNDER	UP	
·····		<del></del>		<del></del>		<del></del>			
1. It's almost im	possib	le to specif	y how	many fal	ke bankr	otes ar	e currently		
	•••••	circulation.							
2. The prime mi	inister's	proposal	was a	ccepted	•••••	•••••	the nod	by most	of
the Members	s of Par	rliament.							
3. Come later, p	olease.	My husbar	nd doe	esn't like t	o be dist	urbed v	vhile he's		
***************************************	•••••	work on h	is nev	v designs.	,				
				-					

4. Don't worry about the illegibility of that report. It's been written
rough and I'm going to have it rewritten clean by the secretary.
5. The new chemistry teacher may be younger and less strict, but
balance I prefer the inspiring lectures of Mrs Huckley.
6. Tony objected to telling us where he'd hidden his sister's diary and we had to exact the
truth him threats.
7. I've been given seven days off during which I'm going to renovate my apartment.
In fact, a pinch, three days would be enough to do everything.
8. We are able to present the latest film by Steven Spielberg only
courtesy of the Film Academy.
9. Teaching him algebra will require explaining everything at least twice. He's rather slow
the mark when mathematics is the matter.
10. You'd better be your toes all day round in case a new alarm is raised.
11. Promise him extra allowances, that should get him his stride with
the cleaning work.
12. Look at Paul! He's dressed to the nines today. Is he getting
married or what?
13. No definite decision has been reached as yet. The whole case is still
examination.
4. Will the new law have to be approved by the Queen before it is put
operation?
5. 'Why does he look so depressed?' 'He must be his wits end
because of his wife's illness, I suppose.'
V. Rewrite the sentences using the given forms so that they retain their original meaning.
1. We regret to inform you that there is no more demand for your products.
Much to
2. Hardly anyone could understand the lecture. (comprehensible)
3. The best way to make them work hard is to promise them a reward.
Promise

4. Mark is a passi			·		•	rnaments.
5. Ann paints her					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	***************************************
Ann takes	•		•			
6. I didn't really kr	now whether	to accept t	heir engag	gement or	not. (mixed	
7. You are allowed						
So long	•••••	•••••		•••••	••••••	•••••••••••
8. As there are no	more ques	tions, I thinl	k we can e	nd the me	eting.	
There		•••••	•••••		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•••••
9. It was a nice pa	arty when yo	u take ever	ything into	considera	ation.	
All things	•••••			•••••	***************************************	••••••••
0. Since she met	that boy, she	e's been thi	nking only	about him	. (wrapped	)
/. Write the words	s in the righ	t phrases	in the sen	tences.		
/. Write the word:	alone foreign	black hollow	blind narrow	blue open		
/. Write the word:	alone	black	blind	blue		
1. Betty has alway	alone foreign stiff  stiff	black hollow strong me. We hav	blind narrow thin /e been too	blue open tight gether thro	silver wrong ough thick ar	
1. Betty has alway 2. I'm not taking p	alone foreign stiff  stiff  s stood by r  art in the qu	black hollow strong me. We have	blind narrow thin /e been too	blue open tight gether thro	silver wrong  ough thick ar	at all.
1. Betty has alway 2. I'm not taking p 3. You did have a	alone foreign stiff  stiff  s stood by r  art in the qu	black hollow strong me. We have	blind narrow thin /e been too	blue open tight gether thro	silver wrong  ough thick ar	at all.
1. Betty has alway 2. I'm not taking p 3. You did have anyour car.	alone foreign stiff  /s stood by r art in the qu (n)	black hollow strong ne. We have	blind narrow thin /e been too sn't my escape w	blue open tight gether thro	silver wrong  ough thick ar  suit a	at all. right in front of
1. Betty has alway 2. I'm not taking p 3. You did have an your car. 4. It's quite uncan	alone foreign stiff  sstood by r  art in the qu (n)	black hollow strong me. We have iz. History is	blind narrow thin /e been too sn't my escape w	blue open tight gether thro	silver wrong  ough thick ar  suit a	at all. right in front of
1. Betty has alway 2. I'm not taking p 3. You did have anyour car. 4. It's quite uncan when she was t 5. She comes from	alone foreign stiff  sstood by r  art in the qu  (n)	black hollow strong me. We have iz. History is we she manage failure.	blind narrow thin  /e been too sn't my escape w	blue open tight gether thro hen the tro	silver wrong  ough thick ar  suit a	at all. right in front of upper lip
<ul><li>2. I'm not taking p</li><li>3. You did have at your car.</li><li>4. It's quite uncan when she was to the control of th</li></ul>	alone foreign stiff  sstood by r  art in the qu  (n)  ny to me how cold about the	black hollow strong  me. We have iz. History is we she manage failure.	blind narrow thin  re been too sn't my escape w aged to kee	blue open tight gether thro hen the tro ep a(n) herefore s	silver wrong  bugh thick are suit a ee fell down	at all. right in front of upper lip different

7. My bills are overdue and all my money's gone. I'm really in a(n)
corner these days.
8. The news of the plane crash came as a bolt from the to all of us
especially because our relatives were on board.
9. Somehow, we couldn't agree with one another and decided to separate and go it
•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
10. He's never been sympathetic towards us. That's why I think even his best wishes to t
always ring
11. You'll be barking up the tree if you try to pick up Lucy. She simple
doesn't like you.
12. Since the value of my stocks went up, I have been in the again.
13. Ask him any question concerning politics and you'll find out he's got
a spot about it. He doesn't even know the names of the most
important politicians in the country.
14. Please, avoid jumping to conclusions and keep a(n) mind until
you have got to know all the facts.
15. He's never had to worry about his social status. He was born with a(n)
spoon in his mouth.

# ANSWER KEY

i.	1. c	6. c	11. c
	2. b	7. d	12. d
	3. a	8. b	13. d
	4. d	9. d	14. a
	5. a	10. a	15. c

11.	1. difference	6. solution	11. hazardous
	2. behaviour	7. division	12. confidence
	3. practicable/practical	8. fashionable	13. length
	4. troublesome	9. disapproval	14. doubtful
	5. truthful	10. friendship	15. meaning

1. of 4. at III. 7. at / with 10. in 13. on 2. by 5. in 8. from 14. with 11. by, in 3. on 6. in 12. of 9. for 15. in, between

- It couldn't have been Tom that you saw in the department store, for sure.
  - 2. We had to call the doctor because of the baby's high temperature.
  - 3. You had better not tell anybody about the discovery.
  - 4. The boys made fun of the man in spite of his old age.
  - 5. Help yourselves to any food you like.
  - 6. What made him resign?
  - 7. Did the children have a good time during the performance?
  - 8. We haven't heard from him since March.
  - 9. There is no need for you to worry about the future.
  - 10. Every student was awarded a diploma.

٧.	1. a	6. a	11. c	16. c
	2. c	<b>7</b> . d	12. d	17. b
	3. d	8. b	13. a	18. b
	4. b	9. a	14. b	19. d
	5. c	10. b	15. a	20. c

### TEST 2

1.	1. c	4. c	7. a	10. b	13. c
	2. a	5. a	8. c	11. d	14. a
	3. d	6. b	9. a	12. b	15. c

11.	1. attendance	<ol><li>6. irrelevant</li></ol>	11. (in)valuable
	2. lasting	7. sufficient	12. pointless
	3. advantageous	8. Disobedience	13. excitement
	4. destruction	9. invention	14. pleasure
	5. growth	10. standing	15. possession
111.	1. dropped	6. went	11. throw
	2. work	7. lie	12. turned
	3. put	8. settled	13. came
	4. broken	9. jump	14. ticked
	5. do	10. takes	15. get

- IV.

   Does this Rolls Royce belong to your uncle?
  - 2. Having introduced my guests to each other, I made a long speech on the current changes in the computer technologies.
  - 3. I wish they had told us they were going to sell their house.
  - 4. George won't lend his tape recorder to you unless you promise to bring it back by Saturday.
  - 5. Jerry could hardly solve the riddle.
  - 6. Our representatives have been critical of the new concept.
  - 7. It doesn't matter whether they paint the board white or yellow.
  - 8. The new prime minister has been appointed at last.
  - 9. The last time I visited Oslo was in 1998.
  - 10. Mrs Arnold will look after our cat while we are away.

٧.	1. age	6. sight	11. average
	2. fault	7. sale	12. point
	3. order	8. rash	13. dogs
	4. lead	9. luck	14. pride
	5. dot	10. hand	15. chimney

1.	1. d	4. b	7. a	10. d	13. a
	2. c	5. c	8. b	11. c	14. d
	3. a	6. d	9. c	12. b	15. c

- II. 1. Stop telling me about this tournament. I don't care about it.
  - 2. We have decided to **do up** our sitting room in August.
  - 3. Martin's condition was rather bad, but after a series of antibiotic injections he **got over** his illness.
  - 4. Unfortunately, our secret plans had been **given away** by someone before we managed to put them into practice.

- 5. The switchboard operator told me to **hold on** before she made the connection.
- 6. The inscription on the label was written in such a small print that I could hardly **make it out**.
- 7. Mr Blackley will take over.
- 8. At first, they seemed to be amazed at Peter's offer of two thousand pounds, but in the end, they **turned it down**.
- 9. It's essential that you hand in the documents in person by Thursday.
- 10. Alice is going to put in for the job of a sales assistant in Newcastle.
- 11. A lorry ran into a tractor and the both drivers were slightly wounded.
- 12. The guide advised us to wrap up as cold weather was forecast.
- 13. Around midday, it started to rain heavily and the hikers had to wait for about half an hour before **setting off**.
- 14. He stands out even in a large crowd because of his great height.
- 15. Making any unauthorised alterations may **bring about** a failure of the machine.

III.	1. judicious	6. precise	11. desperate
	2. graceful	7. horrible	12. absorbing
	3. ordinary	8. praiseworthy	13. idle
	4. genuine	9. innocent	14. fatal
	5. painful	10. puzzled	15. mean

- IV. 1. I'm not in the habit of sleeping after work.
  - 2. Little Tommy was looking forward to Christmas.
  - 3. The young clerk was not capable of dealing with this complicated matter.
  - 4. Besides being a good sprinter, Alan is also a skilled jumper.
  - 5. Several workers (were) opposed (to) joining the strike.
  - 6. Nobody has borrowed my new lawnmower from me.
  - 7. Peter's hair really needs a) to be cut b) cutting.
  - 8. I was made to open the safe by the attacker.
  - 9. In spite of countless obstacles, Jim was successful in building his own house.
  - 10. I'll go upstairs to make sure that they have already vacated the rooms.

٧.	1. b	6. d	11. a	16. c
	2. d	7. d	12. b	17. d
	3. b	8. c	13. b	18. b
	4. a	9. b	14. a	19. a
	5. a	10. d	15. c	20. d

I. 1. Legend 4. gave 7. encountering 10. raise 2. offspring 5. kept 8. defeated 11. promised 3. elected 9. hand 12. himself 6. taste 11. 6. sensible 1. comparison 11. departure 2. residents 7. memorable 12. imagination 13. favourable 3. usage 8. harmful 4. fearful 9. resemblance 14. restless 5. developing/underdeveloped 10. denial 15. wisdom 11. from III. 1. In. for 6. at, under 12. in 2. by 7. from 3. for 8. of 13. about 4. on. for 9. with 14. at 5. about 10. at 15. by

- The building designer doesn't approve of the idea of a complete reconstruction.
  - 2. Never before have we visited a more charming place.
  - 3. My new assistant has a good / thorough knowledge of anaesthetics.
  - 4. Our experiment will be carried out on condition that we gather enough money.
  - 5. We haven't been in touch with each other for several months.
  - 6. Mr Thompson does not think much of these innovations.
  - 7. Michael works overtime with a view to paying off his debts.
  - 8. Each of us has made an attempt a) at comforting the depressed patient.
    b) to comfort the depressed patient.
  - 9. I was about to leave my office when the telephone rang.
  - 10. Everybody failed a) in working out the correct answer.
    - b) to work out the correct answer.
- V. 1. risk 6. fingers 11. hand 7. weather 2. temper 12. flight 3. wall 8. names 13. rule 4. home 9. cash 14. lamb 15. sense 5. tune 10. log

I.	1. c	4. d	7. b	10. a	13. a
	2. b	5. c	8. b	11. c	14. a
	3. a	6. a	9. d	12. b	15. b

11. 1. reality 6. expectations 11. sight 2. definition 7. contents 12. complaints 3. silence 13. outstanding 8. unemployment 4. informative 9. extensive 14. reliable 5. ability / abilities 10. engagement 15. industrial 1. in 7. in III. 4. from 10. to 13. in 2. for 8. at 11. with 14. for 5. of

- 3. in 6. by 9. of 12. at 15. fromIV. 1. I had a strong determination to complete my dissertation by the end of
  - 2. Father wants you to get rid of these disgusting insects.
  - 3. On coming back home, we realized it had been broken into.
  - 4. He will do nothing but lie on the sofa all day round.
  - 5. They say they are / have got bored with playing cricket.
  - 6. Andy went on a lone expedition without telling anybody about it.
  - 7. The moment it gets warmer, the spring flowers will bloom.
  - 8. One of the relatives has made a statement on behalf of the mourning parents on television.
  - 9. Did you have any difficulty in assembling the set?
  - 10. We are having the flat redecorated by a specialist.

V.	1. b	6. b	11. b	16. b
	2. c	7. d	12. a	<b>1</b> 7. d
	3. a	8. a	13. d	18. c
	4. c	9. b	14. a	19. a
	5. d	10. c	15. d	20. b

the month.

### TEST 6

10. d 1. C 4. c 7. b 13. b 1. 2. c 5. d 11. a 14. c 8. c 9. a 12. c 15. d 3. a 6. a

